Service Guide

Agilent Technologies PNA-L Microwave Network Analyzer N5230A



Part Number N5230-90002 Printed in USA December 2003

© Copyright 2003 Agilent Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Notice

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, AGILENT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AGILENT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD AGILENT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

Certification

Agilent Technologies, Inc. certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Agilent Technologies, Inc. further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

Safety and Regulatory Information

The safety and regulatory information pertaining to this product is located in Chapter 1, "Safety and Regulatory Information."

Assistance

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Agilent Technologies, Inc. products. For information about these agreements and for other assistance, contact Agilent. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Safety Notes

The following safety notes are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with each of the notes and its meaning before operating this instrument. All pertinent safety notes for using this product are located in Chapter 1, "Safety and Regulatory Information."

WARNING Warning denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met. CAUTION Caution denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Printing Copies of On-Line Documentation

To print copies of documentation from the Web, download the PDF file from the Agilent web site:

- Go to http://www.agilent.com.
- Enter the document's part number (located on the title page) in the **Quick Search** box.
- Click GO.

Documentation Map



The online Help files are embedded in the analyzer, offering quick reference to programming and user documentation. From the Help drop-down menu, you can access the Help system in five different languages. Also, you can view the Analyzer Product Overview multimedia presentation and access the analyzer's Web page.



The *Installation and Quick Start Guide* helps you to quickly familiarize yourself with the analyzer. Procedures are provided for installing, configuring, and verifying the operation of the analyzer.



The **CD-ROM** provides the following:

- •Installation and Quick Start Guide (PDF)
- Service Guide (PDF)
- Help system
- Network Analyzer Product Overview multimedia presentation

1	Safety and Regulatory Information	
	Information in This Chapter	1-2
	Chapter One at-a-Glance	
	Safety Symbols	
	General Safety Considerations	
	Safety Earth Ground	
	Before Applying Power	
	Servicing	
	Electrostatic Discharge Protection	
	Regulatory Information	
	Instrument Markings	
	Lithium Battery Disposal	
	Compliance with Canadian EMC Requirements	
	Compliance with German FTZ Emissions Requirements	
	Compliance with German Noise Requirements	
	Compliance with decimal reason to quit encountry and the contract of the contr	
2	General Product Information	
4	Information in This Chapter	9 9
	Chapter Two at-a-Glance	
	Maintenance	
	Physical Maintenance	
	Electrical Maintenance	
	Analyzer Options Available	
	Options as Upgrades	
	Option 010, Time Domain	
	Option 014, Configurable Test Set	
	Option 080, Frequency Offset Mode	
	Option 1E1, Source Attenuators	
	Option F20, 20 GHz Frequency Range	
	Option F40, 40 GHz Frequency Range	
	Option F50, 50 GHz Frequency Range	
	Option 1CP, Rack Mount Flange Kit for Instruments with Handles	
	Option 1CM, Rack Mount Flange Kit for Instruments without Handles	
	Analyzer Upgrades Available	
	Analyzer Accessories Available	
	CD-RW Drive	
	USB Hub	
	Required Service Test Equipment	
	Agilent Support, Services, and Assistance	
	Contacting Agilent	
	Service and Support Options	
	Calibration Options.	
	Shipping Your Analyzer to Agilent for Service or Repair	2-11
3	Tests and Adjustments	
	Information in This Chapter	3-2
	Chapter Three at-a-Glance	
	Before You Begin	3-4

Verify the Operating Environment	
Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	3-4
Allow the Analyzer to Warm Up	
Review the Principles of Connector Care	3-5
About System Verification and Performance Tests	3-6
System Specifications	3-6
Instrument Specifications	3-6
System Verification Procedure	3-7
Performance Tests	3-7
Certificate of Calibration	3-7
ANSI/NCSL Z540–1–1994 Verification	3-8
Non-ANSI/NCSL Z540–1–1994 Verification	3-9
Preliminary Checks	3-10
The Operator's Check	3-10
The Test Port Cable Checks	3-12
System Verification	3-19
What the System Verification Verifies	
Measurement Uncertainty	3-20
Measurement Traceability	3-21
Performing System Verification	3-22
Performance Tests (Agilent N2721A Software Package)	3-28
Source Maximum Power Output Test	3-28
Source Power Linearity Test	3-29
Frequency Accuracy Test	
Trace Noise Test	3-30
System Compression Test	3-30
Noise Floor Test	
Calibration Coefficients Test	3-32
Dynamic Accuracy Test	3-33
Power Meter Accuracy Test	
Adjustments	3-39
10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment	3-39
LO Power Adjustment	
Source Calibration Adjustment	
Receiver Calibration Adjustment	3-42
Troubleshooting	
Information in This Chapter	4-2
Chapter Four at-a-Glance	
Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	
Assembly Replacement Sequence	
Getting Started with Troubleshooting	
Check the Basics	
Troubleshooting Organization	4-5
Power Up Troubleshooting	4-6
Power Supply Check	
Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems	
Front Panel Troubleshooting	
A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test	

	A2 Display Test	4-18
	A3 Front Panel Interface Board	4-19
	Rear Panel Troubleshooting	4-20
	Checking the USB Ports	
	Checking the SERIAL (RS-232), PARALLEL (1284-C), or VGA Port	
	Checking the GPIB Port	
	LAN Troubleshooting	
	Measurement System Troubleshooting	
	Verifying the A, B, R1, and R2 Traces (Standard S-Parameter Mode)	
	Where to Begin Troubleshooting	
	Checking the Source Group	
	Checking the Signal Separation Group	
	Checking the Receiver Group	
	Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 1.	
	PNA Series Microwave Network Analyzer N5230A, Passive	
	Instrument Block Diagrams Sheet 2.	
	PNA Series Microwave Network Analyzer N5230A, Active	
	2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
5	Theory of Operation	
ีย	Information in This Chapter	5 9
	Chapter Five at-a-Glance	
	Network Analyzer System Operation	
	Functional Groups of the Network Analyzer.	
	Synthesized Source Group Operation	
	Basic Operation	
	Frequency Offset Operation (Option 080)	
	A7 and A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Boards	
	A6 and A8 Multiplier Boards	
	A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)	
	A17 Multiplier/Amplifier 26.5 (MA 26.5)	
	A19 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 50 (MASS 50)	
	A10 Frequency Reference Board	
	A16 Test Set Motherboard	
	Signal Separation Group Operation	
	A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)	
	A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 20.5 (MASS 20.5)	
	A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers	
	A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)	
	Configurable Test Set (Option 014)	
	Receiver Group Operation	
	A20 Mixer Brick	
	Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation	
	Front Panel Subgroup Data Acquisition and Processing Subgroup	
	Power Supply Group Operation	

6 Replaceable Parts

	Information in This Chapter	6-2
	Chapter Six at-a-Glance	6-2
	Ordering Information	
	Assembly Replacement Sequence	
	Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies	
	Replaceable Parts Listings	
	Front Panel Assembly, All Options	
	Top Assemblies, All Options	
	Top Cables, All Options	
	Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)	
	Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Option F20)	
	Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F20)	
	Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F20)	
	Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)	
	Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)	
	Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50)	
	Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50)	
	Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options	
	Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options	
	Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options	
	External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options	
	Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options	
	Rear Panel Assembly, All Options	
	Miscellaneous Part Numbers	. 6-40
7	Repair and Replacement Procedures	-
	Information in This Chapter	
	Chapter Seven at-a-Glance	
	Personal Safety Warnings	
	Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection	
	Assembly Replacement Sequence	
	Removal and Replacement Procedures	
	Removing the Covers	
	Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly	
	Removing and Replacing Front Panel Subassemblies	
	Removing and Replacing the Display Inverter Board and the Display Lamp Removing and Replacing the A4 Power Supply Assembly	
	Removing and Replacing the A4 Fower Supply Assembly	
	Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard	
	Removing and Replacing the A14 System Mother board	
	Removing and Replacing the A16 Test Set Motherboard	
	Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 26.5	
	Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 20.5	
	Removing and Replacing the A19 MASS 50	
	Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Brick	
	Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Birck	
		. 1-02
	Removing and Replacing the A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)	7-34
	Removing and Replacing the A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1) Removing and Replacing the A40 Floppy Disk Drive	
	Removing and Replacing the A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1) Removing and Replacing the A40 Floppy Disk Drive	. 7-36

	Removing and Replacing the Midweb and the B1 Fan
A	
A	Error Terms
	Information in This Appendix
	Appendix A at-a-Glance
	Using Error Terms as a Diagnostic Tool
	Preventive Maintenance
	Troubleshooting
	Performing Measurement Calibration
	Using Flowgraphs to Identify Error Terms
	Accessing Error Terms
	Manual Access to Error Terms
	Programmatic Access to Error Terms
	Error Term Data
	If Error Terms Seem Worse than Expected
	Directivity (EDF and EDR)
	Source Match (ESF and ESR)
	Load Match (ELF and ELR)
	Isolation (Crosstalk) (EXF and EXR)
В	Option Enable Utility
	Information in This Appendix
	Appendix B at-a-Glance
	Accessing the Option Enable Utility
	Enabling or Removing Options
	Repairing and Recovering Option Data B-5
	Recovery of Data After Repair
	Recovery of Data if Option or Model Numbers are Incorrect
	Installing or Changing a Serial Number
C	Firmware Upgrades
	Information in This Appendix
	Appendix C at-a-Glance
	How to Check the Current Firmware Version
	Downloading from the Internet
D	Operating System Recovery
	Information in This Appendix
	Appendix D at-a-Glance
	Overview
	System Recovery Procedure. D-4
	If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Hard Disk Drive
	If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Floppy Disk Drive

Contents		
Ocardondo C	Operation Orbital	- NEOOO 0000

1 Safety and Regulatory Information

Information in This Chapter

This chapter provides safety information that will help protect you and your network analyzer. It also contains information that is required by various government regulatory agencies.

Chapter One at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Safety Symbols	Descriptions of CAUTION and WARNING symbols used throughout this manual.	Page 1-3
General Safety Considerations	A list of safety points to consider when servicing your network analyzer.	Page 1-3
Electrostatic Discharge Protection	A discussion of electrostatic discharge (ESD) and related recommendations and requirements for ESD protection.	Page 1-5
	Definitions of instrument markings.	
	Instructions for disposing of the analyzer's lithium battery.	
Regulatory Information	Information on compliance with Canadian EMC requirements.	Page 1-6
	Information on compliance with German FTZ emissions requirements.	
	Information on compliance with German noise requirements.	

Safety Symbols

The following safety symbols are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with each of the symbols and its meaning before operating this instrument.

CAUTION

Caution denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond a caution note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

Warning denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

General Safety Considerations

Safety Earth Ground

WARNING

This is a Safety Class I product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor, inside or outside of the instrument, will make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

Before Applying Power

CAUTION	This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.		
CAUTION	Make sure that the analyzer line voltage selector switch is set to the voltage of the power supply and the correct fuse is installed.		
CAUTION	Always use the three-prong AC power cord supplied with this product. Failure to ensure adequate grounding by not using this cord may cause product damage.		
CAUTION	If this product is to be energized via an autotransformer make sure the common terminal is connected to the neutral (grounded side of the mains supply).		

Servicing

WARNING	These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform any servicing unless you are qualified to do so.
WARNING	The opening of covers or removal of parts may expose dangerous voltages. Disconnect the instrument from all voltage sources while it is opened.
WARNING	Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended. Discard used batteries according to manufacturer's instructions.
WARNING	Procedures described in this document may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.
WARNING	The power cord is connected to internal capacitors that may remain live for 10 seconds after disconnecting the plug from its power supply.
WARNING	For continued protection against fire hazard, replace line fuse only with same type and rating. The use of other fuses or material is prohibited.
WARNING	The detachable power cord is the instrument disconnecting device. It disconnects the mains circuits from the mains supply before other parts of the instrument. The front panel switch is only a standby switch and is not a LINE switch (disconnecting device).

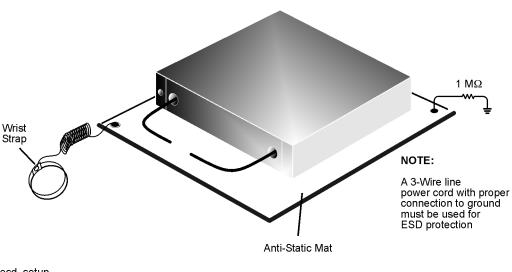
Electrostatic Discharge Protection

Protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD) is essential while removing assemblies from or connecting cables to the network analyzer. Static electricity can build up on your body and can easily damage sensitive internal circuit elements when discharged. Static discharges too small to be felt can cause permanent damage. To prevent damage to the instrument:

- *always* have a grounded, conductive table mat in front of your test equipment.
- always wear a grounded wrist strap, connected to a grounded conductive table mat, having a $1~M\Omega$ resistor in series with it, when handling components and assemblies or when making connections.
- *always* wear a heel strap when working in an area with a conductive floor. If you are uncertain about the conductivity of your floor, wear a heel strap.
- *always* ground yourself before you clean, inspect, or make a connection to a static-sensitive device or test port. You can, for example, grasp the grounded outer shell of the test port or cable connector briefly.
- *always* ground the center conductor of a test cable before making a connection to the analyzer test port or other static-sensitive device. This can be done as follows:
 - 1. Connect a short (from your calibration kit) to one end of the cable to short the center conductor to the outer conductor.
 - 2. While wearing a grounded wrist strap, grasp the outer shell of the cable connector.
 - 3. Connect the other end of the cable to the test port and remove the short from the cable.

Figure 1-1 shows a typical ESD protection setup using a grounded mat and wrist strap. Refer to "ESD Supplies" on page 6-41 for part numbers.

Figure 1-1 ESD Protection Setup



esd_setup

Regulatory Information

This section contains information that is required by various government regulatory agencies.

Instrument Markings



The instruction documentation symbol. The product is marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instructions in the documentation.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community. (If accompanied by a year, it is when the design was proven.)



The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the Canadian Standards Association.



This is a marking to indicate product compliance with the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Standard (ICES-001).



This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product.



This is a required mark signifying compliance with an EMC requirement. The C-Tick mark is a registered trademark of the Australian Spectrum Management Agency.

Lithium Battery Disposal

If the battery on the A15 CPU board assembly needs to be disposed of, dispose of it in accordance with your country's requirements. If required, you may return the battery to Agilent Technologies for disposal. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10 for assistance.



DO NOT THROW BATTERIES AWAY BUT COLLECT AS SMALL CHEMICAL WASTE.

Compliance with Canadian EMC Requirements

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001. Cet appareil ISM est conforme a la norme NMB du Canada.

Compliance with German FTZ Emissions Requirements

This network analyzer complies with German FTZ 526/527 Radiated Emissions and Conducted Emission requirements.

Compliance with German Noise Requirements

This is to declare that this instrument is in conformance with the German Regulation on Noise Declaration for Machines (Laermangabe nach der Maschinenlaermrerordnung-3. GSGV Deutschland).

Acoustic Noise Emission/Geraeuschemission		
LpA<70 dB	Lpa<70 dB	
Operator Position	am Arbeitsplatz	
Normal Operation	normaler Betrieb	
per ISO 7779	nach DIN 45635 t. 19	

4	2	General	l Produc	et Inf	formati	ion
_		010 == 0 = 00=				

Information in This Chapter

Chapter Two at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Maintanana	Cleaning instructions for the external surfaces of your analyzer.	Page 2-3
Maintenance	Information about electrical maintenance of your analyzer.	
Analyzer Options Available	A list of the options available for the microwave network analyzers.	Page 2-3
Analyzer Upgrades Available	A list of the upgrades available for the microwave network analyzers.	Page 2-5
Analyzer Accessories Available	A list of accessories available for the microwave network analyzers.	Page 2-5
Required Service Test Equipment	A list of service equipment that is required to perform system verification, performance tests, adjustments, and troubleshooting.	Page 2-6
	The Internet address (URL) for on-line assistance.	
	Telephone and fax numbers for contacting Agilent for assistance.	
Agilent Support, Services, and Assistance	Service and support options available.	Page 2-10
	Calibration options available.	
	Important information about shipping your analyzer to Agilent for service or repair.	

Maintenance

WARNING

To prevent electrical shock, disconnect the analyzer from the mains source before cleaning. Use a dry cloth or one slightly dampened with water to clean the external case parts. Do not attempt to clean internally.

Physical Maintenance

Clean the cabinet, including the front panel, using a dry or slightly damp cloth only.

Electrical Maintenance

Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10 and to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Analyzer Options Available

Options as Upgrades

The options described in this section can be ordered as upgrades. Refer to "Analyzer Upgrades Available" on page 2-5.

Individual upgrade kits are also available and can be ordered by part number. Refer to "Upgrade Kits" on page 6-41 for a complete list of available kits.

Option 010, Time Domain

An Option 010 analyzer can display the time domain response of a network or test device by calculating the inverse Fourier transform of the frequency domain response. This calculation allows the Option 010 analyzer to show the response of a test device as a function of time or distance. In time domain, the magnitude and location of a discontinuity and the characteristics of individual transmission paths of a network or test device can be determined. Time domain operation retains all the accuracy of active error correction.

Option 014, Configurable Test Set

This option is included in the active measurement configuration.

An Option 014 analyzer can be configured to measure high-power devices and devices for high dynamic range.

For a high-power measurement, external amplifiers and high power attenuators or isolators can be added to complete the test setup. Test port output power up to 1 Watt (+30 dBm) can be applied to the device under test (DUT).

Additionally, there is an external reference input that allows the external amplifier's frequency response and drift to be ratioed out.

For high dynamic range measurements, front panel jumpers are moved to reverse the signal path through one of the couplers, allowing for a 15 dB improvement in transmitted signal sensitivity in one direction only. Jumpers are installed on both ports allowing the user to choose a measurement in either the forward or reverse direction.

Option 080, Frequency Offset Mode

This upgrade enables the additional firmware necessary to make frequency offset measurements.

Option 1E1, Source Attenuators

This option is included in the active measurement configuration.

This option adds a 60-dB step attenuator in the signal path of each of the measurement ports. These step attenuators are used to adjust the power level (in 10 db steps) to the device under test (DUT) without changing the power in the reference path.

Option F20, 20 GHz Frequency Range

This is a 2-port network analyzer with an upper frequency limit of 20 GHz.

Option F40, 40 GHz Frequency Range

This is a 2-port network analyzer with an upper frequency limit of 40 GHz.

Option F50, 50 GHz Frequency Range

This is a 2-port network analyzer with an upper frequency limit of 50 GHz.

Option 1CP, Rack Mount Flange Kit for Instruments with Handles

Option 1CP provides a rack mount kit that contains a pair of flanges (cut to adapt to handles), rack mount rails, and the necessary hardware to mount the analyzer in an equipment rack with 482.6 mm (19 inches) horizontal spacing.

Additional kits may be ordered from Agilent. Refer to "Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits" on page 6-41 for the part numbers.

Option 1CM, Rack Mount Flange Kit for Instruments without Handles

Option 1CM provides a rack mount kit that contains a pair of flanges, rack mount rails, and the necessary hardware to mount the analyzer in an equipment rack with 482.6 mm (19 inches) horizontal spacing.

Additional kits may be ordered from Agilent. Refer to "Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits" on page 6-41 for the part numbers.

Analyzer Upgrades Available

The options described in this section can be ordered as upgrades. To order an upgrade for your microwave PNA, order the analyzer's model number, followed by a "U", then indicate the option to be added:

- Your analyzer's current model number followed by a "U". For example, N5230AU.
 - The desired option from the available list. For example, Time Domain.

Individual upgrade kits are also available and can be ordered by part number. Refer to "Upgrade Kits" on page 6-41 for a complete list of available kits.

The following table lists the Upgrades that are available for the N5230A analyzer. Refer to the previous section, "Analyzer Options Available" on page 2-3, for a complete description of each option upgrade.

Table 2-1 Analyzer Upgrades Available

Upgrade	Order Number
Time Domain (Option 010)	N5230AU-010
Frequency Offset Mode (Option 080)	N5230AU-080
20 GHz Passive Measurement to 20 GHz Active Measurement	N5230AU-921
40 GHz Passive Measurement to 40 GHz Active Measurement	N5230AU-941
50 GHz Passive Measurement to 50 GHz Active Measurement	N5230AU-941
Frequency Extension, 20 to 40 GHz Passive	N5230AU-971
Frequency Extension, 20 to 40 GHz Active	N5230AU-973
Frequency Extension, 40 to 50 GHz Passive	N5230AU-990
Frequency Extension, 40 to 50 GHz Active	N5230AU-990

Analyzer Accessories Available

CD-RW Drive

This accessory is an external read/write CD drive with a USB cable and can be ordered as model number N4688A.

USB Hub

This accessory is a 4-port USB hub for connecting additional USB peripheral devices and can be ordered as model number N4689A.

Required Service Test Equipment

Equipment	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number	Use ^a
	Test Instruments an	d Software		
Frequency counter	Freq: 10 MHz to 10.5 GHz Accuracy: ±0.5 ppm	53151A Opt 001	None	P, A, T
Spectrum analyzer	Min Freq: 1 MHz Max Freq: > 4 GHz Resolution BW: 300 Hz	8565E	856xE	A, T
Power meter	Accuracy: ±0.0068 dB	E4418B/19B Opt G12 or H12 ^b	E4418A/19A ^c	P, A, T
Power sensor	Freq: 10 MHz to 3.0 GHz Range: -30 to +20 dBm	8482A	None	P, A, T
Power sensor	Freq: 3.0 GHz to 50 GHz Range: -30 to +20 dBm	8487A	None	P, A, T
Dynamic accuracy test set	None specified	Z5623A Opt H01	None	P
Digital multi-meter	Voltage and resistance measurement capability Voltage resolution: 10 mV	Any	Any	Т
Printer	N/A	Any printer with Mic Windows® 2000 driv		P
Test software ^d	N/A	N2721A	None	P

a. P = Performance tests, A = Adjustments, T = Troubleshooting, V = System verification

b. The accuracy of a standard E4418B or E4419B of ±0.02 dB is adequate for all tests except "Dynamic Accuracy Test." This test requires a power meter with Option G12 or H12 that has been certified to a higher accuracy specification. If an Option G12 or H12 power meter is not available, a test is provided on page 3-34 to verify the accuracy of a standard power meter.

c. If an accurate measurement of the dynamic accuracy specification is not required, the E4418A or E4419A can be used.

d. The recommended model or part number for all equipment listed with a "P" in the Use column is required for proper operation of this test software.

Microsoft® and Windows® are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Equipment ^a	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number	Use ^b
	Calibration and Veri	fication Kits		
Type-N calibration kit (F20)	Freq: 10 MHz to 20 GHz	85054B	85054D	P,T
Type-N verification kit (F20)	Freq: 10 MHz to 20 GHz	85055A	None	V
3.5 mm calibration kit (F20, F40, F50)	Freq: 10 MHz to 20, 40, or 50 GHz	85052B	85052D	P,T
3.5 mm verification kit (F20, F40, F50)	Freq: 10 MHz to 20, 40, or 50 GHz	85053B	None	V
2.4 mm calibration kit (F40 , F50)	Freq: 10 MHz to 40 or 50 GHz	85056A	85056D	P,T
2.4 mm verification kit (F40 , F50)	Freq: 10 MHz to 40 or 50 GHz	85057B	None	V
	Cables	•		
BNC cable (2 required)	50Ω , length ≥ 60 cm	8120-1839	None	A
3.5 mm RF cable (Qty 2) (F20)	50Ω , length ≥ 60 cm	85131C	85131E	P,A,V
2.4 mm RF cable (Qty 2) (F40, F50)	50Ω , length \geq 60 cm	85133C	85133E	P,A,V
GPIB cable	N/A	10833A/B/C/D	None	P,A
	Adapters	s		
3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f) (F20)	Return Loss: ≥ 32 dB	83059B	85052-60012 ^c	P,A,T
3.5 mm (f) to type-N (m) (F20)	Return Loss: ≥ 28 dB	1250-1743	None	P,A,T
2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f) (F40 , F50)	Return Loss: ≥ 26 dB	11900B	85056-60007 ^d	P,A,T
2.4 mm (f) to type-N (m) (F40, F50)	Return Loss: ≥ 28 dB	11903D	None	P,A,T
Attenuators				
3.5 mm (m,f), 10-dB fixed attenuator (F20)	Accuracy: ± 0.5 dB Freq: 10 MHz to 20 GHz	8493C Option 010	None	P
3.5 mm (m,f), 20-dB fixed attenuator (F20)	Accuracy: ± 0.5 dB Freq: 10 MHz to 20 GHz	8493C Option 020	None	P
2.4 mm (m,f), 10-dB fixed attenuator (F40 , F50)	Accuracy: ± 0.5 dB Freq: 10 MHz to 40 or 50 GHz	8490D Option 010	None	P
2.4 mm (m,f), 20-dB fixed attenuator (F40 , F50)	Accuracy: ± 0.5 dB Freq: 10 MHz to 40 or 50 GHz	8490D Option 020	None	Р

a. Unless specified otherwise, equipment listed is required for all analyzer models. b. P = Performance tests, A = Adjustments, T = Troubleshooting, R = Repair, V = System verification c. Included in the 85052B/D calibration kits.

d. Included in the 85056A/D calibration kits.

Equipment ^a	Critical Specifications	Recommended Model or Part Number	Alternate Model Number	Use ^b
	Tools			
Extender board	N/A	E8356-60021	None	Т
T-8 TORX driver	0.6 N-m (5 in-lb) setting	N/A	N/A	R
T-10 TORX driver	0.5, 0.8, and 1.0 N-m (4, 7, and 9 in-lb) settings	N/A	N/A	T, R
T-20 TORX driver	2.4 N-m (21 in-lb) setting	N/A	N/A	T, R
1/4 inch and 5/16 inch open-end wrench	Thin profile	8710-0510	N/A	A, R
5/16 inch, open-end torque wrench (metric equivalent is 8 mm)	1.1 and 2.4 N-m (10 and 21 in-lb) settings (for semi-rigid cables)	N/A	N/A	T, R
1 inch, open-end torque wrench (metric equivalent is 26 mm)	8.1 N-m (72 in-lb) setting (for Port 1 and Port 2 connector nuts)	N/A	N/A	R
20 mm, open-end torque wrench	0.9 N-m (8 in-lb) setting (for Port 1 and Port 2 measurement connections)	8710-1764	N/A	P, A, T
	Static Safety Parts		•	
Adjustable antistatic wrist strap	N/A	9300-1367	None	P, A, T
Antistatic wrist strap grounding cord (5 foot)	N/A	9300-0980	None	P, A, T
Static control table mat and earth ground wire	N/A	9300-0797	None	P, A, T
Floppy disks	3.5 inch	Any	None	A
Miscellaneous				
Floppy disks	3.5 inch	Any	None	A
USB flash ROM drive	N/A	Any	None	P, A

a. Unless specified otherwise, equipment listed is required for all analyzer models.

b. P = Performance tests, A = Adjustments, T = Troubleshooting, R = Repair, V = System verification

Agilent Support, Services, and Assistance

Information on the following topics is included in this section.

- "Contacting Agilent"
- "Service and Support Options"
- "Calibration Options"
- "Shipping Your Analyzer to Agilent for Service or Repair"

Contacting Agilent

By internet, phone, or fax, get assistance with all your test and measurement needs.

Table 2-2 Contacting Agilent

Online assistance: www.agilent.com/find/assist			
United States (tel) 1 800 452 4844	Latin America (tel) (305) 269 7500 (fax) (305) 269 7599	Canada (tel) 1 877 894 4414 (fax) (905) 282-6495	
Europe (tel) (+31) 20 547 2323 (fax) (+31) 20 547 2390	Australia (tel) 1 800 629 485 (fax) (+61) 3 9210 5947	New Zealand (tel) 0 800 738 378 (fax) (+64) 4 495 8950	
Japan (tel) (+81) 426 56 7832 (fax) (+81) 426 56 7840	Singapore (tel) 1 800 375 8100 (fax) (65) 836 0252	Malaysia (tel) 1 800 828 848 (fax) 1 800 801 664	
India (tel) 1 600 11 2929 (fax) 000 800 650 1101	Hong Kong (tel) 800 930 871 (fax) (852) 2506 9233	Taiwan (tel) 0800 047 866 (fax) (886) 2 25456723	
Philippines (tel) (632) 8426802 (tel) (PLDT subscriber only) 1 800 16510170 (fax) (632) 8426809 (fax) (PLDT subscriber only) 1 800 16510288	Thailand (tel) (outside Bangkok) (088) 226 008 (tel) (within Bangkok) (662) 661 3999 (fax) (66) 1 661 3714	People's Republic of China (tel) (preferred) 800 810 0189 (tel) (alternate) 10800 650 0021 (fax) 10800 650 0121	

Service and Support Options

The analyzer's standard warranty is a *one-year return to Agilent Technologies* service warranty.

NOTE

There are many other repair and calibration options available from the Agilent Technologies support organization. These options cover a range of service agreements with varying response times. Contact Agilent for additional information on available service agreements for this product. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Calibration Options

Option R-50C-001, Commercial Calibration with Data

This option adds a calibration label, a calibration certificate, and the corresponding calibration data on a 3.5-in floppy disk. This calibration conforms to ISO 9001.

This certificate and data can be obtained by sending your analyzer to Agilent for calibration along with an order for R-50C-001. Refer to "Shipping Your Analyzer to Agilent for Service or Repair".

Option R-50C-002, Standards Compliant Calibration

This option adds calibration label, a calibration certificate, and the corresponding calibration data, measurement uncertainties, and guardbands on all customer specifications on a CD-ROM. This calibration conforms to ISO 17025 and ISO 9001.

This certificate and data can be obtained by sending your analyzer to Agilent for calibration along with an order for R-50C-002. Refer to "Shipping Your Analyzer to Agilent for Service or Repair".

Shipping Your Analyzer to Agilent for Service or Repair

IMPORTANT

Agilent Technologies reserves the right to reformat or replace the internal hard disk drive in your analyzer as part of its repair. This will erase all user information stored on the hard disk. It is imperative, therefore, that you make a backup copy of your critical test data located on the analyzer's hard disk before shipping it to Agilent for repair.

If you wish to send your network analyzer to Agilent Technologies for service or repair:

- Include a complete description of the service requested or of the failure and a description of any failed test and any error message.
- Ship the analyzer using the original or comparable antistatic packaging materials.
- Contact Agilent for instructions on where to ship your analyzer. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

3 Tests and Adjustments

Information in This Chapter

This chapter contains procedures to help you check, verify, and adjust your PNA series network analyzer.

- The checks verify the operation of the assemblies in your analyzer.
- The verification compares the operation of your analyzer to a gold standard.
- The adjustments allow you to tune your analyzer for maximum response.

NOTE

A description of the performance tests in the Agilent N2721A software package is included in this chapter. The Agilent N2721A software package must be purchased separately.

Chapter Three at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	
	Items to consider or procedures to perform before testing is begun:	
	Verify the Operating Environment	Page 3-4
Before You Begin	Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	
	Allow the Analyzer to Warm Up	
	Review the Principles of Connector Care	
	Descriptions of:	
	System Specifications	Page 3-6
About System Verification and	• Instrument Specifications	
Performance Tests	System Verification Procedure	
	Performance Tests	
	Certificate of Calibration	
ANSI/NCSL Z540–1–1994 Verification The ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 process of verifying your analyzer.		Page 3-8
Non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 Verification	The non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 process of verifying your analyzer.	Page 3-9

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Preliminary Checks	Performing the operator's check. Checking your test cables. Perform these checks before performing system verification.	Page 3-10
System Verification	What the system verification does. How to perform the verification test. How to interpret the results.	Page 3-19
Performance Tests (Agilent N2721A Software Package) ^a	21A • Trace Noise Test	
Adjustments	Setups and procedures for adjusting your analyzer: • 10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment • LO Power Adjustment • Source Calibration Adjustment • Receiver Calibration Adjustment	

a. The Agilent N2721A software package must be purchased separately.

Before You Begin

Before checking, verifying, or adjusting the analyzer, refer to the following paragraphs to:

- make sure the operating environment is within its requirements
- make sure that proper electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection is provided
- make sure the analyzer has warmed up properly to achieve system stability
- review the principles of connector care

Verify the Operating Environment

Due to their operating specifications, the verification and calibration kit devices determine your operating environment conditions. Open the calibration and verification kits and place all the devices on top of the foam inserts so they will reach room temperature. As the device dimensions change with temperature, their electrical characteristics change as well. It is necessary to keep the environmental levels within the following limits:

- Temperature: +23 °C ± 3 °C (Error-corrected temperature range) Once the measurement calibration has been done, the ambient temperature must be maintained to within ± 1 °C of the calibration temperature.
- Humidity: 5% to 95% at 40 °C maximum
- Altitude: 0 to 4,500 meters (14,760 feet.)

Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

CAUTION	To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the
recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection"	
	page 1-5, for all of the procedures in this chapter.

Allow the Analyzer to Warm Up

NOTE	To achieve the maximum system stability, allow the analyzer to warm up for
	at least 90 minutes.

Review the Principles of Connector Care

Proper connector care and connection techniques are critical for accurate and repeatable measurements. Refer to Table 3-1 for tips on connector care.

Prior to making connections to your analyzer, carefully review the information about inspecting, cleaning, and gaging connectors. Refer to the calibration kit documentation for detailed connector care information.

For course numbers about additional connector care instruction, contact Agilent Technologies. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Table 3-1 Connector Care Quick Reference Guide

	Handling and Storage				
Do	• Keep connectors clean	Do Not	• Touch mating-plane surfaces		
	• Extend sleeve or connector nut		• Set connectors contact-end down		
	• Use plastic end-caps during storage		• Store connectors or adapters loose		
		 nspection	<u> </u>		
Do	• Inspect all connectors carefully	Do Not	• Use a damaged connector - ever		
	 Look for metal particles, scratches, and dents 				
	Connecto	r Cleanin	g		
Do	• Try compressed air first	Do Not	• Use any abrasives		
	• Use isopropyl alcohol		• Get liquid into plastic support		
	• Clean connector threads		beads		
	Gaging C	onnector	\mathbf{s}		
Do	• Clean and zero the gage before use	Do Not	• Use an out-of-specification		
	• Use the correct gage type		connector		
	• Use correct end of calibration block				
	• Gage all connectors before first use				
	Making C	onnection	ıs		
Do	Align connectors carefully	Do Not	Apply bending force to connection		
	• Make preliminary connection contact lightly		 Over tighten preliminary connection 		
	• Turn only the connector nut		• Twist or screw any connection		
	 Use a torque wrench for final connection 		• Tighten past torque wrench "break" point		

About System Verification and Performance Tests

The performance of the network analyzer is specified in two ways: system specifications, and instrument specifications. Respectively, the analyzer's conformance to these specifications is verified in two ways: system verification, and performance tests.

System Specifications

System specifications specify warranted performance of the measurement system when making error-corrected measurements. The measurement system includes the analyzer, test cables, and calibration kit.

The analyzer's system specifications are described in the *Agilent PNA Series Network Analyzer Data Sheet* and also in the analyzer's on-line help system.

System specifications are included in section titled "Corrected System Performance."

System specifications are expressed in two ways:

- residual errors of the measurement system
- graphs of measurement uncertainty versus reflection and transmission coefficients

System specifications are applicable when the measurement system is used to make error-corrected measurements.

System specifications are verified in one of the following ways:

- Complete the system verification procedure using a certified verification kit, or
- Complete all of the performance tests and certify (or recertify) the calibration kit that will be used for future measurements. This alternative verifies both the system specifications and the instrument specifications for the analyzer.

Instrument Specifications

Instrument specifications specify the network analyzer's uncorrected measurement port characteristics and its output and input behavior.

The analyzer's instrument specifications are described in the *Agilent PNA Series Network Analyzer Data Sheet* and also in the analyzer's on-line help system. The sections that describe instrument specifications are titled:

- "Uncorrected System Performance"
- "Test Port Output"
- "Test Port Input"

These specifications apply when the analyzer is used to make measurements other than error-corrected measurements. An example would be the measurement of amplifier gain compression.

Performance tests are used to confirm that the analyzer meets the instrument specifications.

System Verification Procedure

The system verification procedure tests the network analyzer measurement system, as defined previously, against the system specifications. If confirmation is successful, the measurement system is capable of making measurements to the accuracy specified by the graphs of measurement uncertainty.

An illustrated outline of the system verification procedure:

- for ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 verification, is shown in Figure 3-1 on page 3-8.
- for non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 verification, is shown in Figure 3-2 on page 3-9.

NOTE

Calibration kits are different from verification kits. Calibration kits are used to determine the systematic errors of a network analyzer measurement system. Verification kits are used to confirm system specifications and are not used to generate error correction.

Performance Tests

Performance tests are used to confirm analyzer performance against the instrument specifications. If confirmation is successful, the analyzer meets the instrument specifications.

If the calibration kit to be used for measurements is also certified, successful completion of the performance tests also ensures that the network analyzer measurement system meets the system specifications.

Certificate of Calibration

Agilent Technologies will issue a certificate of calibration for the product upon successful completion of system verification or completion of the performance tests. The certificate of calibration will include a "System Attachment" if the system verification procedure is used to confirm the system specifications. If the performance tests are used to confirm instrument specifications, the certificate of calibration will not include a system attachment. The equipment and measurement standards used for the tests must be certified and must be traceable to recognized standards.

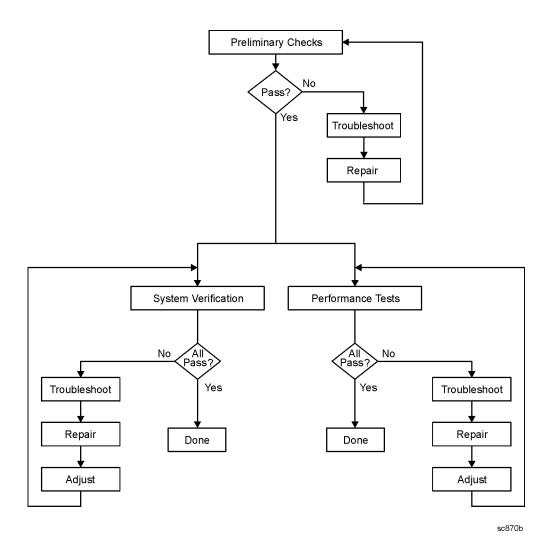
NOTE

If you have a measurement application that does not use all of the measurement capabilities of the analyzer, you may ask your local Agilent Technologies service office to verify only a subset of the specifications. However, this creates the possibility of making inaccurate measurements if you then use the analyzer in an application requiring additional capabilities.

ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 Verification

To meet the criteria for ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, perform the preliminary checks and either system verification or performance tests *without stopping to repair or adjust*¹. Refer to Figure 3-1 for test flow. Print data at the completion of all the tests, even if you are aware that the analyzer did not pass. If there is a failure, complete the verification before you troubleshoot, repair, and adjust. After the failure has been corrected, repeat the entire system verification or performance tests and generate a new set of data.

Figure 3-1 ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 Test Path Verification Flowchart

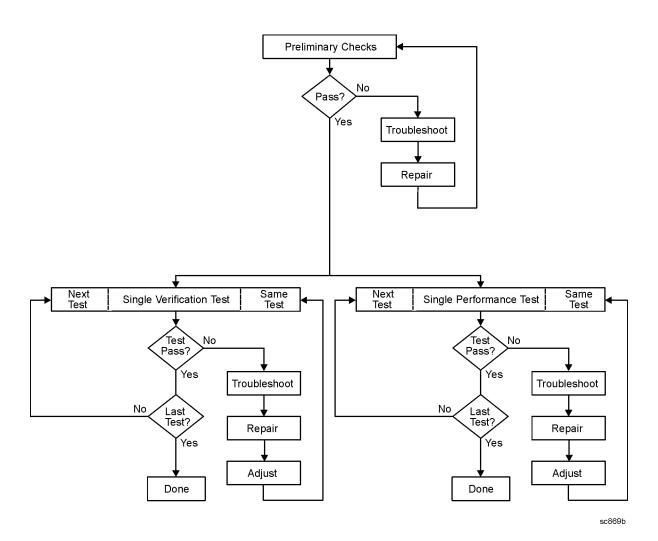


^{1.} Stop only in case of a catastrophic failure or cable connector damage

Non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 Verification

For non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, perform the preliminary checks and either the system verification or performance tests while *stopping to troubleshoot*. Refer to Figure 3-2 for test flow. Troubleshoot and repair the first problem encountered without continuing to other tests. After you troubleshoot, repair, and adjust, repeat the *last failed* portion and generate a new set of data. Print out the system verification results or complete the performance test record as the analyzer passes each test.

Figure 3-2 Non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 Test Path Verification Flowchart



Preliminary Checks

Preliminary checks include the following:

• "The Operator's Check" on page 3-10

The operator's check tests the network analyzer's basic functionality of the source, switch, and receivers.

• "The Test Port Cable Checks" on page 3-12

The test port cable checks are not required, but are recommended to verify the performance of the test port cables before performing the verification test.

The Operator's Check

NOTE	To achieve the maximum system stability, allow the analyzer to warm up for
	at least 90 minutes before performing the Operator's Check.

The operator's check is a software driven test that checks the basic operation of the assemblies in the Port 1 and Port 2 paths. By performing the operator's check, the following is determined:

- operation of the port transfer switch (switch repeatability check)
- phase-lock capability across the entire frequency band (switch repeatability check)
- function of the five receivers (switch repeatability check)

Switch Repeatability Check

The check performs a reflection measurement of a short and stores the resulting trace in memory. The transfer switch is toggled to the opposite port and back, and then another reflection measurement is made. The difference between the stored trace and the return trace is the switch repeatability. This test also checks the phase lock across the entire frequency band and operation of all four receivers.

Accessories Used in the Operator's Check

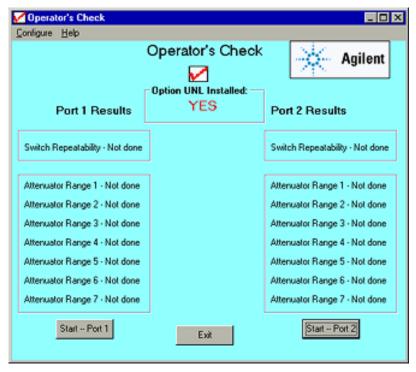
Equipment Type	Part Number
Female short, 1.85 mm	(any short from the 85058B calibration kit)

Performing the Operator's Check

- 1. From the System menu, point to Service, and then click Operator's Check.
- 2. In the **Operator's Check** dialog box (refer to Figure 3-3), click **Configure**, and then select either **Automatic**, to run through the test without stopping, or **Prompted**, to pause at each step in the process.
- 3. To check Port 1, click Start--Port 1 or to check Port 2, click Start--Port 2.
- 4. The test will prompt you to connect the short.

5. The result of the operator's check will be shown as a PASS or FAIL next to the test.

Figure 3-3 Operator's Check Dialog Box



If the Operator's Check Fails

- 1. Clean the test ports, shorts, and adapters. Torque to specification. Repeat the check.
- 2. If the check still fails, suspect a faulty component:
 - A repeated failure in the switch repeatability for both the Port 1 and Port 2 checks indicates a faulty MASS. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 26.5" on page 7-24 or to "Removing and Replacing the A19 MASS 50" on page 7-28.

The Test Port Cable Checks

A faulty test port cable can cause a failure in the verification test. The following checks are not required, but are recommended to verify the performance of the test port cable.

- "Cable Return Loss Check" on page 3-13
- "Cable Insertion Loss Check" on page 3-14
- "Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Check" on page 3-15
- "Cable Connector Repeatability Check" on page 3-17

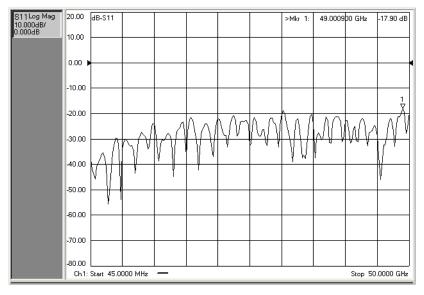
Accessories Used in the Test Port Cable Checks

Equipment Type	Models Used With	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Calibration kit, 3.5 mm	F20	85052B	85052D
Test cable, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	F20	85131C	85131E
Calibration kit, 2.4 mm	F40, F50	85056A	85056D
Test cable, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	F40, F50	85133C	85133E

Cable Return Loss Check

- 1. Press Preset.
- 2. Perform a one-port calibration on Port 1, **1-Port Reflection**. Refer to the embedded help in the analyzer if necessary.
- 3. Connect the test port cable to Port 1. Connect a broadband load to the other end of the cable. Tighten to the specified torque for the connector type.
 - The analyzer now displays the return loss of the cable.
- 4. From the Marker menu, click Marker Search. In the Marker Search dialog box, in the Search Type box, make sure Maximum is selected. Click Execute, and then click OK.
- 5. The marker annotation on the screen indicates the worst case return loss. Refer to the cable manual to see if it meets the return loss specification. For an example of a typical return loss measurement, see Figure 3-4.

Figure 3-4 Typical Cable Return Loss Response



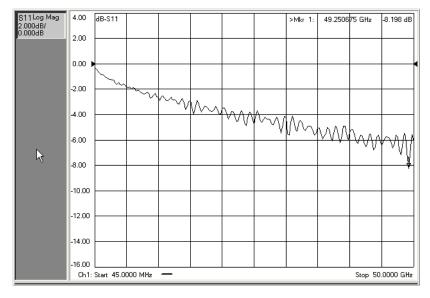
If the Cable Return Loss Check Fails

- 1. Clean the cable and devices and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
- 2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

Cable Insertion Loss Check

- 1. With the test port cable still connected to Port 1, connect a short to the other end of the cable.
- 2. From the Marker menu, click Marker Search. In the Marker Search dialog box, in the Search Type box, select Minimum. Click Execute, and then click OK.
- 3. The displayed response is twice the actual loss. To get the actual worst case insertion loss, divide the value at the marker annotation by two. Refer to the cable manual to see if it meets the insertion loss specification. For an example of a typical insertion loss measurement, see Figure 3-5.

Figure 3-5 Typical Cable Insertion Loss Response



If the Cable Insertion Loss Check Fails

- 1. Clean the cable and devices and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
- 2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Check

- 1. With the test port cable still connected to Port 1, connect a short to the other end of the cable.
- 2. Press Preset.
- 3. On the **Trace** menu, click **New Trace**. In the **New Trace** dialog box, click the **S11** box, and then click **OK**.
- 4. On the **Trace** menu, click **Format**. In the **Format** dialog box, click **Phase**, and then click **OK**.
- 5. On the **Channel** menu, click **Average**. In the **Average** dialog box, click the **Average ON** check box. In the **Average Factor** box, type 50 or click the arrows to select 50, and then click **OK**.
- 6. To provide a good reference, hold the test cable in a straight line perpendicular to the front panel of the network analyzer.
- 7. On the Channel menu, click Restart Avg.
- 8. Wait for the analyzer to average the measurement 50 times (approximately two seconds).
- 9. To normalize the data trace:
 - a. On the Trace menu, click Math/Memory.
 - b. In the Math/Memory dialog box, click the Data->Memory button.
 - c. In the Data Math list, select Data/Memory.
 - d. Under Trace View Options, make sure Data Trace is selected.
 - e. Click OK
- 10. Slowly make a 180 degree bend in the middle of the cable and hold it in that position.
- 11. For each trace: On the **Scale** menu, set the **Scale Per Division** for optimum viewing as shown in Figure 3-6.
- 12. Place a marker on the largest deflection that goes above the reference line and is within the cable's specified frequency range. For a typical response of cable magnitude and phase stability, see Figure 3-6.
- 13. Place a marker on the largest deflection that goes below the reference line and is within the cable's specified frequency range.
 - In this S_{11} measurement, the displayed trace results from energy being propagated down the cable and reflected back from the short. Therefore, the measured deflection value must be divided in half to reach the correct value.

Stop 50.0000 GHz

Figure 3-6 Typical Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Response

If the Cable Magnitude and Phase Stability Check Fails

Ch1: Start 45.0000 MHz

Ch 1 Avg = 50

-0.20 -0.40

-0.60 -0.80

- 1. Clean the cable and devices and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
- 2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

Cable Connector Repeatability Check

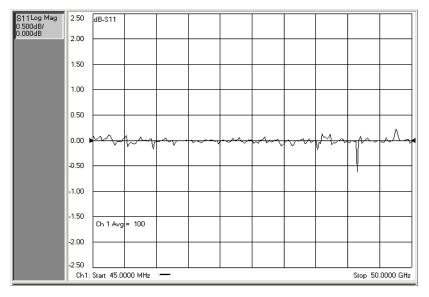
NOTE The connector repeatability measurement should be done at the test port as well as at the end of the test port cable.

- 1. With the test port cable still connected to Port 1, connect a broadband load to the other end of the cable.
- 2. Press Preset.
- 3. On the Channel menu, click Average. In the Average dialog box, click the Average ON check box. In the Average Factor box, type 100 or click the arrows to select 100. Click OK
- 4. Wait for the analyzer to average the measurement 100 times (approximately five seconds).
- 5. To normalize the data trace:
 - a. On the Trace menu, click Math/Memory.
 - b. In the Math/Memory dialog box, click the Data->Memory button.
 - c. In the Data Math list, select Data/Memory.
 - d. Under Trace View Options, make sure Data Trace is selected.
 - e. Click **OK**
- 6. To adjust the display scale:
 - a. On the Scale menu, click Scale.
 - b. In the **Scale Per Division** box, click the arrow to select **0.5 dB**.
 - c. In the **Level** box under **Reference** click the arrow to select **0 dB**.
 - d. Click OK.
- 7. Disconnect and then reconnect the cable to the test port. Tighten the connection to the specified torque for the connector type.
- 8. On the Channel menu, click Restart Avg.
- 9. Look at the trace for spikes or modes.
- 10. To re-normalize the data trace of the reconnected cable:
 - a. On the Trace menu, click Math/Memory.
 - b. In the Math/Memory dialog box, click the Data->Memory button.
 - c. Click OK.
- 11. Repeat steps 7 through 9 at least three times to look for modes. Modes appear when a harmonic of the source fundamental frequency is able to propagate through the cable or connector. It is helpful to print a plot of the trace each time to compare several connections. If any mode appears each time the cable is connected and reconnected, measurement integrity will be affected.

For a typical response of cable connector repeatability, see Figure 3-7.

12. For the Port 2 Check, connect the cable (with the load attached) to Port 2 and repeat steps 2 through 11.

Figure 3-7 Typical Cable Connector Repeatability Response



If the Cable Connector Repeatability Check Fails

- 1. Clean the cable and devices, and torque to specification. Repeat the check.
- 2. If the check still fails, the cable should be repaired or replaced.

System Verification

System verification is used to verify system-level, error-corrected uncertainty limits for network analyzer measurements. The verification procedure is automated and is contained in the firmware of the analyzer.

The device data provided with the verification kit has a traceable path to a national standard. The difference between the supplied traceable data and the measured data must fall within the total uncertainty limits at all frequencies for the system verification to pass.

The total measurement uncertainty limits for the system verification are the sum of the factory measurement uncertainties for the verification devices and the uncertainties associated with the system being verified. You can determine your system measurement uncertainty limits by referring to the analyzer embedded on-line help.

IMPORTANT

Passing this system verification does not guarantee that the analyzer meets all of its performance specifications. However, it does show that the network analyzer being verified measures the same devices with the same results as a factory system which has had all of its specifications verified and its total measurement uncertainty minimized.

What the System Verification Verifies

The system verification procedure verifies proper operation of the:

- network analyzer
- calibration kit
- test port cables

together as a "system". It DOES NOT verify that any of these components pass their specifications independently. The user is responsible for independently calibrating and verifying the proper operation of the calibration kit and test port cables prior to performing the system verification.

NOTE

Additional equipment or accessories used with the above system are not verified by system verification.

Measurement Uncertainty

Measurement uncertainty is defined as the sum of:

- the residual systematic (repeatable) errors, and
- the random (non-repeatable) errors

in the measurement system after calibration.

The systematic errors are:

- directivity,
- source match,
- load match,
- reflection and transmission frequency tracking, and
- isolation (crosstalk).

The random errors include:

- noise,
- drift,
- connector repeatability, and
- test cable stability.

A complete description of system errors and how they affect measurements is provided in the analyzer's on-line embedded help.

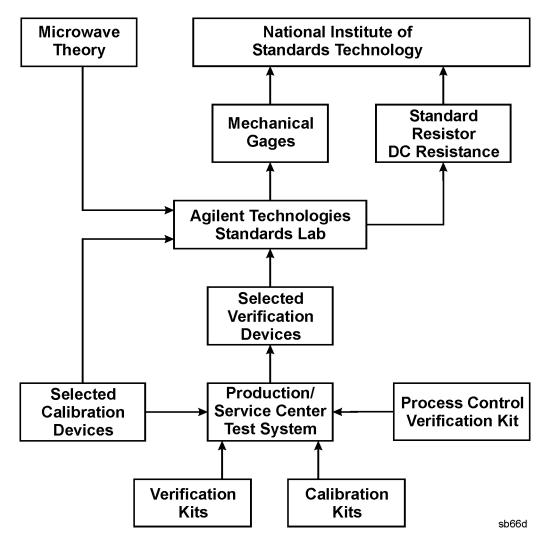
Any measurement result is the vector sum of the actual test device response plus all error terms. The precise effect of each error term depends on its magnitude and phase relationship to the actual test device response. When the phase of an error response is not known, phase is assumed to be worst-case $(-180^{\circ} \text{ to } +180^{\circ})$. Random errors such as noise and connector repeatability are generally combined in a root-sum-of-the-squares (RSS) manner.

Measurement Traceability

To establish a measurement traceability path to a national standard for a network analyzer system, the overall system performance is verified through the measurement of devices that have a traceable path. This is accomplished by measuring the devices in an Agilent verification kit.

The measurement of the devices in the verification kit has a traceable path because the factory system that measured the devices is calibrated and verified by measuring standards that have a traceable path to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) (see Figure 3-8). This chain of measurements defines how the verification process brings traceability to the network analyzer system.

Figure 3-8 NIST Traceability Path for Calibration and Verification Standard



Performing System Verification

The following verification procedure is automated by the analyzer firmware. For each verification device, the analyzer reads a file from the verification disk and sequentially measures the magnitude and phase for all four S-parameters.

IMPORTANT	For system verification to perform correctly, it is NECESSARY that the verification devices be measured with their female connectors connected to Port 1 and their male connectors connected to Port 2.
NOTE	The following procedure, and the connection prompts given, assumes only one female-to-female cable connected to Port 2. However, this procedure can also be performed with the addition of a female-to-male cable connected to Port 1.
NOTE	Although the performance for all four S-parameters are measured, the S_{11} and S_{22} phase uncertainties for the attenuators and airlines are less important for verifying system performance. Therefore, the limit lines will not appear on the printout.

Equipment Used in the System Verification Procedure

Equipment Type	Type-N	3.5 mm	2.4 mm
Calibration kit	85054B/D	85052B/D	85056A/D
Verification kit	85055A	85053B	85057B
Cables	85131C/E (with 85130C 3.5 mm to Type-N adapter set)	F20: 85131C/E F40, F50: 85133C/E (with 85130F 2.4 mm to 3.5 mm adapter set)	85133C/E

Cable Substitution

The test port cables specified for the network analyzer system have been characterized for connector repeatability, magnitude and phase stability with flexing, return loss, insertion loss, and aging rate. Since test port cable performance is a significant contributor to the system performance, cables of lower performance will increase the uncertainty of your measurement. Refer to the plots in the cable tests (earlier in this chapter) that show the performance of good cables. It is highly recommended that the test port cables to be regularly tested.

If the system verification is performed with a non-Agilent cable, ensure that the cable meets or exceeds the specifications for the test cable specified in the above table, "Equipment Used in the System Verification Procedure." Refer to the cable's user's guide for specifications.

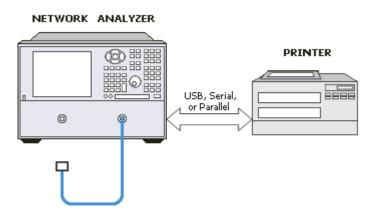
Kit Substitution

Non-Agilent calibration kits and verification kits are not recommended nor supported.

System Verification Procedure

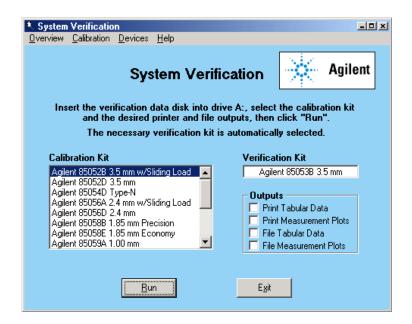
1. Connect a cable to the analyzer as shown in Figure 3-9. If you desire printed test outputs, connect a printer to the analyzer. For the printer, ensure that the correct driver is loaded and the printer is defined as the default printer. Refer to the embedded help in the analyzer for printer setup. Let the analyzer warm up for at least 90 minutes.

Figure 3-9 System Verification Test Setup



- 2. Insert the verification kit disk into the analyzer disk drive.
- 3. On the **System** menu, point to **Service**, and then click **System Verification**. The **System Verification** dialog box is displayed; refer to Figure 3-10.

Figure 3-10 System Verification Dialog Box



- 4. In the **Calibration Kit** box, select the calibration kit that is being used by clicking on it. The corresponding verification kit to use is selected for you and displayed in the **Verification Kit** box. Refer to **Figure 3-10**.
- 5. Under **Printer Output**, click one of the following options. Refer to Figure 3-10.
 - **None**: No printout of results.
 - **Tabular Data**: Prints the verification data in tabular form which includes measured data and uncertainty limits. For an example, refer to Figure 3-13 on page 3-26.
 - **Measurement Plots**: Prints the verification data in graphical form. The graphical form includes the measured data trace, factory supplied data trace, and uncertainty limits. For an example, refer to Figure 3-14 on page 3-27.
 - **Both**: Prints the verification data in both formats.

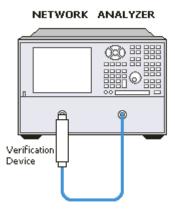
NOTE

For printed output, it is assumed that the printer has been tested and the Windows 2000 driver is installed for the printer that is being used. The system verification test prints to the printer that has been designated as the default printer. (On the Windows Desktop display, click on **My Computer**, **Control Panel**, and then **Printers** to verify the printer setup.)

- 6. Click Run.
- 7. Follow the instructions on the analyzer for performing a full 2-port calibration.
- 8. After completion of the full 2-port calibration, follow the instructions on the analyzer for performing the system verification.

For the system verification, insert the devices as shown in Figure 3-11.

Figure 3-11 System Verification Device Connections

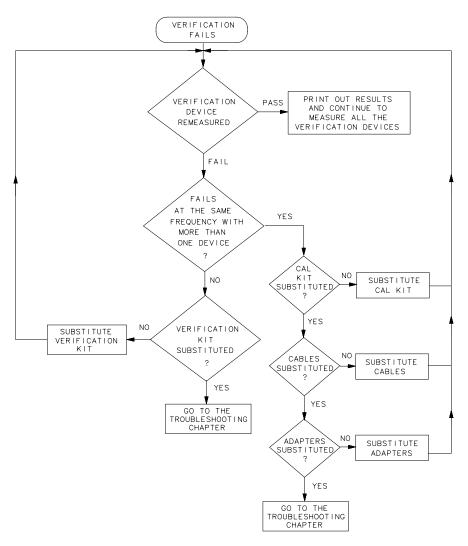


If the System Fails the Verification Test

IMPORTANT Inspect all connections. *Do not* remove the cable from the analyzer test port. This *will invalidate* the calibration that you performed earlier.

- 1. Disconnect and clean the device that failed the verification test.
- 2. Reconnect the device making sure that all connections are torqued to the proper specifications.
- 3. Measure the device again.
- 4. If the analyzer still fails the test, check the measurement calibration by viewing the error terms as described in "Accessing Error Terms" on page A-6.
- 5. Refer to Figure 3-12 for additional troubleshooting steps.

Figure 3-12 System Verification Failure Flowchart



Interpreting the Verification Results

Figure 3-13 shows an example of typical verification results with **Tabular Data** selected in the **Printer Output** area of the **System Verification** dialog box.

At the top of the printed output is the name of the device, the serial number of the device, and the date tested.

Each S-parameter measurement result is printed with frequency tested, lower and upper limit lines, the measured data, and the result of the test.

Figure 3-13 Example of Printed Tabular Verification Results

Sys Ver -- 20 dB attenuator magnitude results, Serial #00810 -- 6 Sep 2000

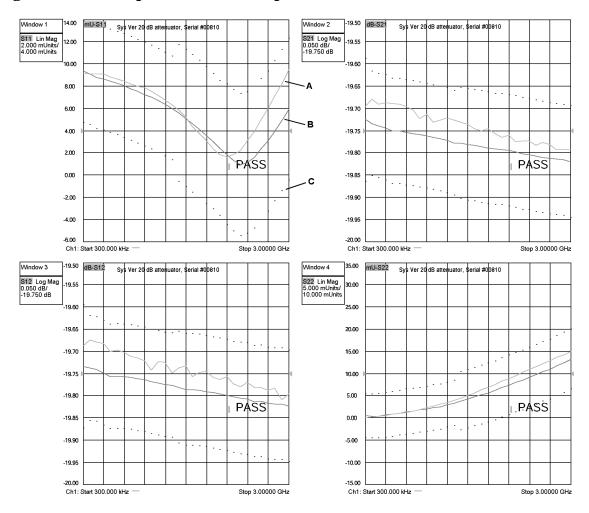
S11 Results				
Frequency	Lower Limit	Measured Data	Upper Limit	Result
0.3 MHz	0.0048 Units	0.0090 Units	0.0139 Units	PASS
100	0.0046	0.0091	0.0137	PASS
200	0.0042	0.0092	0.0134	PASS
300	0.0040	0.0091	0.0133	PASS
400	0.0038	0.0089	0.0131	PASS
500	0.0036	0.0087	0.0129	PASS
600	0.0034	0.0085	0.0127	PASS
700	0.0031	0.0082	0.0125	PASS
800	0.0029	0.0080	0.0122	PASS
900	0.0026	0.0079	0.0119	PASS
1000	0.0023	0.0075	0.0117	PASS
1100	0.0020	0.0072	0.0114	PASS
1200	0.0017	0.0068	0.0111	PASS
1300	0.0013	0.0064	0.0107	PASS
1400	-0.0006	0.0059	0.0118	PASS
1500	-0.0011	0.0052	0.0113	PASS
1600	-0.0015	0.0044	0.0108	PASS
1700	-0.0020	0.0038	0.0103	PASS
1800	-0.0026	0.0032	0.0097	PASS
1900	-0.0031	0.0024	0.0091	PASS
2000	-0.0036	0.0019	0.0085	PASS
2100	-0.0045	0.0016	0.0082	PASS
2200	-0.0050	0.0018	0.0077	PASS
2300	-0.0054	0.0023	0.0073	PASS
2400	-0.0052	0.0031	0.0075	PASS
2500	-0.0048	0.0039	0.0080	PASS
2600	-0.0040	0.0050	0.0087	PASS
2700	-0.0032	0.0060	0.0094	PASS
2800	-0.0024	0.0071	0.0103	PASS
2900	-0.0014	0.0082	0.0113	PASS
3000	-0.0004	0.0095	0.0124	PASS

Overall PASS/FAIL result for entire frequency range = PASS

Figure 3-14 shows an example of typical verification results with **Measurement Plots** selected in the **Printer Output** area of the **System Verification** windows. The printed graphical results show the following:

- the name of the device measured
- the serial number of the device
- the parameters measured
- Results of the measurements. Labeled as A in Figure 3-14.
- Data measured at the factory from the verification kit. Labeled as B in Figure 3-14.
- Upper and lower limit points as defined by the total system uncertainty system. Labeled as C in Figure 3-14.

Figure 3-14 Example of Printed Graphical Verification Results



Performance Tests (Agilent N2721A Software Package)

The Agilent N2721A software package verifies the electrical performance of your N5230A PNA series microwave network analyzer. The software automatically configures your analyzer to execute the performance tests. The N2721A software package is not included with the analyzer; it must be ordered separately. The model numbers of the equipment used are specified under "Required Service Test Equipment" on page 2-6.

There are nine tests in the software package:

- Source Maximum Power Output Test
- Source Power Linearity Test
- Frequency Accuracy Test
- Trace Noise Test
- System Compression Test
- Noise Floor Test
- Calibration Coefficients Test
- Dynamic Accuracy Test

Source Maximum Power Output Test

Function of the Test: To confirm the maximum source output power of your network analyzer over its full frequency range.

Specification Tested: Test Port Output-Maximum Leveled Power

Equipment Used: A power meter, power sensors, and adapters.

Description of the Test:

- 1. A power sensor is connected to Port 1.
- 2. The analyzer's output is set to hundreds of CW frequencies and, at each frequency, the output power is increased until an "UNLEVELED" error is detected.
- 3. The power level at this point is measured and compared to the maximum output power specification.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

• Go to "Checking the Signal through the Signal Separation Path" on page 4-42 for troubleshooting information to determine the faulty assembly.

Source Power Linearity Test

Function of the Test: To verify that the power level is linear over the analyzer's frequency range and to check the linearity of the automatic leveling control (ALC).

Specification Tested: Power Sweep Range and Power Level Linearity

Equipment Used: A test cable. (And a 20 dB attenuator if the analyzer does not have an internal step attenuator.)

Description of the Test:

- 1. The Port 2 receiver is used to test Port 1. The receiver linearity is the standard against which the source linearity is checked.
- 2. A test cable is connected between Port 1 and Port 2 with 20 dB of attenuation in series with the cable. This can be done with an internal step attenuator or an external 20 dB attenuator. This attenuation ensures that the receiver remains in its linear range.
- 3. The analyzer is set to 25 different points across its frequency range.
- 4. At each frequency point, the output power level on Port 2 is set to 0.000 dBm and the power is measured to establish a reference, $P_{\text{reference}}$.
- 5. The source setting is then stepped from -15 to +10 dBm in 1 dB steps and the power is measured, $P_{measured}$, at each setting.
- 6. The non-linearity in dB at each frequency point is calculated as:

 $(P_{measured} - P_{reference}) - (source setting)$

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

- Perform the "Source Calibration Adjustment" on page 3-41 and repeat this test.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A17 MASS 26.5 (for the 20 GHz analyzer) or the A19 MASS 50 (for the 40GHz and 50 GHz analyzers) and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 26.5" on page 7-24 or to "Removing and Replacing the A19 MASS 50" on page 7-28.

Frequency Accuracy Test

Function of the Test: To verify the frequency accuracy and range of the analyzer's source output.

Specification Tested: Test Port Output-CW Accuracy

Equipment Used: A frequency counter, a test cable, and adapters.

Description of the Test:

- 1. Port 1 is connected to a frequency counter.
- 2. A series of frequencies across the band are checked.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

 Verify the accuracy of the 10 MHz OCXO by using a frequency counter to the rear-panel 10 MHz REF OUT. If the 10 MHz reference is off by more than 10 Hz, perform the "10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment" on page 3-39 and then repeat this test

Trace Noise Test

Function of the Test: To measure the stability of a signal in the internal source and receiver system of your analyzer.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Trace Noise Magnitude and Trace Noise Phase

Equipment Used: A test cable.

Description of the Test:

- 1. Port 1 and Port 2 are connected with a test cable.
- 2. The analyzer is set to a series of CW frequencies across its frequency range.
- 3. Magnitude and phase are measured at each frequency at both 1 kHz and 10 kHz IF bandwidths, in both directions.
- 4. Measurements are made at a nominal power level of 0 dBm and 201 points per sweep.

If the Analyzer Fails this Test:

- Repeat this test. It is unlikely for the analyzer to fail this test without a complete failure of the network analyzer system.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A5 SPAM board and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.

System Compression Test

Function of the Test: To measure the compression at the analyzer's specified maximum power level for the receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Maximum Test Port Input Level

Equipment Used: Shorts from calibration kit and 10-dB attenuators.

Description of the Test:

- 1. All measurements are made with a 1 kHz IF bandwidth and 201 points per sweep.
- 2. The analyzer is set to various CW frequencies across the range of the analyzer.
- 3. Two measurement windows are open (set to measure: A and B).
- 4. Shorts with 10 dB fixed attenuators are connected to the test ports.
- 5. A power sweep is performed over the full ALC range and saved to memory.
- 6. The 10 dB attenuators are removed and the shorts are reconnected to the test ports.
- 7. A power sweep is performed and data is normalized with memory.
- 8. Receiver compression is the difference between the displayed power value at the low end of the ALC range and the power value at the high end of the ALC range. This compression is compared with the specifications.

- Repeat this test. There are no adjustments that can be made.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A20 mixer brick and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Brick" on page 7-30.

Noise Floor Test

Function of the Test: To measure the absolute power level of the noise floor for the analyzer's receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input-Test Port Noise Floor

Equipment Used: A power meter, power sensor, a calibration kit, and a test cable.

Description of the Test:

- 1. The analyzer is set to various CW frequencies across its frequency range at an IF bandwidth of 1 kHz and 801 points per sweep.
- 2. A test cable is connected to the driving port for the measurement and a power sensor is connected to the other end of the cable.
- 3. The power level at the end of the cable is set to -5.00 dBm.
- 4. The power sensor is disconnected and the cable is connected to the port to be tested.
- 5. The absolute power level in dBm (log magnitude) is read: (P_{log}) .
- 6. The test cable is removed and loads are connected to both ports.
- 7. The analyzer's trace is set to represent the absolute power level (linear magnitude) for the receiver under test and a sweep is taken.
- 8. The mean of the points on the trace, in watts, is read: (P_{lin}).
- 9. Average power in dBm is calculated: P_{dBm}=10*Log10(P_{lin}*1000).
- 10. Corrected noise floor in dBm for a 10 Hz IF bandwidth = P_{dBm} -19.96 dB-(5.00- P_{log}).

- If the analyzer fails this test, replace the A20 mixer brick and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Brick" on page 7-30.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A5 SPAM board and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.

Calibration Coefficients Test

Function of the Test: To verify the uncorrected calibration coefficients of your analyzer. The calibration coefficients are measured in forward and reverse direction. Refer to Appendix A, "Error Terms," for error term information relating to the calibration coefficients measured.

Specification Tested: Uncorrected System Performance

Equipment Used: A calibration kit and a test cable.

Description of the Test:

- 1. A series of 2-port calibrations are performed. Two full SOLT 2-port calibrations are performed on each port. Isolation is turned off during each 2-port calibration.
- 2. A test cable is attached to the first port, and a calibration is performed at the end of the cable and at the second port. The cable is moved to the second port and another calibration is performed. Using two calibrations helps to eliminate the unknown characteristics of the through cable.
- 3. Each calibration produces 12 error terms.
- 4. The error terms are used to determine the following characteristics: directivity, source match, load match, reflection tracking, and transmission tracking.

- If the analyzer fails tracking error terms only, perform "Receiver Calibration Adjustment" on page 3-42 and repeat this test.
- Failure of any other error terms indicate a hardware failure. Refer to the appropriate error term discussion in Appendix A, "Error Terms," for a typical cause of failure. Refer to Chapter 7, "Repair and Replacement Procedures," for instructions on replacing the suspected faulty component or assembly.

Dynamic Accuracy Test

Function of the Test: To measure the relative power linearity of the analyzer's receivers.

Specification Tested: Test Port Input–Dynamic Accuracy

Equipment Used: The dynamic accuracy test set (Z5623A Option H01), a power meter (E4418B or E4419B Option G12 or Option H12)¹, power sensors, and two test cables.

Description of the Test:

- 1. The analyzer's test ports are tested separately at a specific CW frequency and a reference power level of -20 dBm.
- 2. The analyzer's driving port is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's source port and the analyzer's receiving port is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's receiver port. A power sensor is connected to the dynamic accuracy test set's power meter port.
- 3. The dynamic accuracy test set is used to input a signal from the driving port on the analyzer. The input signal is routed through step attenuators to both the analyzer and a power sensor.
- 4. The analyzer source and the dynamic accuracy test set create power levels that are "deltas" from the reference power level of –20 dBm. Each delta is measured two ways: by the power sensor and by the analyzer's receiver under test.
- 5. The analyzer's power level into the port under test is set to the -20 dBm reference level.
- 6. The power level is measured with the power sensor: (P_{mr}) .
- 7. The power level is measured using the analyzer's receiver under test: (P_{nr}).
- 8. The power level into the analyzer's port under test is stepped, in 5 dB steps, over the range of 0 to -120 dBm. Each power level represents a "delta" from the reference power level.
- 9. At each step, the power level is measured using the power meter: (P_{md}) .
- 10. At each step, the power level is measured using the receiver under test: (P_{pd}).
- 11. The power error in $dB = (P_{mr}-P_{md})-(P_{pr}-P_{pd})$.

- If the analyzer fails this test, replace the A20 mixer brick and then repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Brick" on page 7-30.
- If the analyzer still fails this test, replace the A5 SPAM board and repeat this test. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.

^{1.} This test requires a higher accuracy power meter than standard. Refer to "Required Service Test Equipment" on page 2-6 for specifications. If an Option G12 or H12 power meter is not available, refer to the "Power Meter Accuracy Test" on page 3-34 to verify the accuracy of a standard power meter.

Power Meter Accuracy Test

This test is intended for power meters used in testing the PNA series network analyzers. The "Dynamic Accuracy Test" requires the use of a power meter that has been calibrated to a higher accuracy than the standard power meter.

Power meters with options G12 and H12 specify an improved instrumentation accuracy over a limited power range. (These power meters do not contain unique hardware.) A power meter may be returned to the factory to have one of these options added to an existing power meter or to renew the calibration for one of these options.

This test procedure is an alternative to returning the power meter to the factory. When a power meter passes this test, it is considered to be *calibrated* for the G12 or H12 option even though it has not been returned to the factory.

This test procedure is available on the Internet as a separate document, Agilent Part Number E8356-90051. The on-line document may have a more recent print date. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10 for the Internet address (URL).

EPM Series Power Meters That Can Be Tested Using This Procedure

This procedure assumes that the recommended model number power meter is being tested. The alternate model numbers can be tested but the necessary procedural steps may differ.

Recommended	Alternate
Model Number	Model Numbers
E4419B	E4418A/B, E4419A, EPM-441A, EPM-442A

NOTE

It is recommended that the revision number for the power meter "Main Firmware" be Ax.03.00 or higher. This applies to all power meter model numbers listed above (both recommended and alternate).

Equipment Used for the Power Meter Accuracy Test

Equipment Type	Recommended Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Range calibrator	11683A	None
Precision digital voltmeter	3458A	Any with the required accuracy and resolution ^a
Power sensor cable	8120-8319, 11730A	Any equivalent
Cable, BNC, 50W	Any	Any
Adapter for connecting BNC cable to DVM inputs	Any	Any

a. Required accuracy and resolution at the following voltage levels:

•		0 0
14 mV input:	0.0100% accuracy	10 nV resolution
0.140 V input:	0.0050% accuracy	100 nV resolution
0.450 V input:	0.003% accuracy	100 nV resolution

Description of the Test

The power meter accuracy is verified for various power inputs and the actual readings are recorded in a test record. A range calibrator is used to provide the reference inputs.

NOTE

It is recommended that a copy of the test record on page 3-38 be made, and the values be recorded on the copy, thus preserving the original for future use.

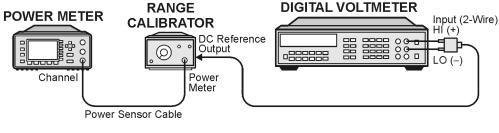
Test Procedure

NOTE

This procedure assumes the use of the recommended equipment model numbers. The actual steps required, therefore, may differ for other model numbers of equipment used.

- 1. Setup the equipment as shown in Figure 3-15:
 - a. Connect the DC REFERENCE OUTPUT connector on the rear panel of the range calibrator to the DVM voltage input.
 - b. Connect the POWER METER output of the range calibrator to the input of the power meter being tested.
 - c. Switch on the power to the power meter, the range calibrator, and the digital voltmeter.

Figure 3-15 Setup for the Power Meter Accuracy Test



st410a

- 2. Preset the power meter: Press [Preset/Local], then Confirm.
- 3. Perform the following steps for each channel on the power meter:
 - a. Set to read in dBm: Press [dBm/W], then dBm.
 - b. Set the ref cal factor to 100%: Press [Zero/Cal], Cal, A/B Ref CF, then set to 100.0, if necessary.
 - c. Set the cal factor to 100%: Press [Frequency/Cal Fac], A/B Cal Fac, then set to 100.0, if necessary.
 - d. Set readout to 0.001 dBm: Press [Meas Setup], then Resolution 1 2 3 4, to highlight 4.
 - e. Set filter step detect on and filter length to 512: Press [System/Inputs], channel A or B Input Settings, [More], Ch A/B Filter, Step Det On, Filter On, Mode MAN, Length, then set the filter length to 512.

- 4. Setup the digital voltmeter (DVM) as follows:
 - a. Reset the DVM: Press the blue key followed by Reset.
 - b. Set the sample period to a value greater than one second: Press **NPLC**, **5**, **0**, then **Enter**.
- 5. Set the range calibrator controls as follows:

POLARITY NORMAL
RANGE 1 mW
FUNCTION CALIBRATE

- 6. Allow the equipment to warm up for approximately 30 minutes. Do not change any connections or control settings during this time.
- 7. Zero and calibrate the power meter channel to which the range calibrator is connected:
 - a. The range calibrator's RANGE switch should be set to 1 mW.
 - b. Set the range calibrator's FUNCTION switch to STANDBY.
 - c. Press [Zero/Cal], then Zero A or Zero B (as appropriate). Wait for the operation to complete.
 - d. Set the range calibrator's FUNCTION switch to CALIBRATE.
 - e. Press [Zero/Cal], Cal, then Cal A or Cal B (as appropriate). Wait for the operation to complete.
- 8. Monitor the drift rate of the power meter reading: Five minutes following calibration, the meter must read 0.001, 0.000, or -0.001 dBm. If the power meter reading is not one of these values, allow additional warm up time, then check the drift rate again. The range calibrator must remain connected to the power meter during this warm up time.
- 9. Zero and calibrate the power meter channel to which the range calibrator is connected:

NOTE After a channel on the power meter is calibrated, do not allow more than 5 minutes to elapse before completing the remaining measurement steps for that channel.

- a. The range calibrator's RANGE switch should be set to 1 mW.
- b. Set the range calibrator's FUNCTION switch to STANDBY.
- c. Press [Zero/Cal], then Zero A or Zero B (as appropriate). Wait for the operation to complete.
- d. Set the range calibrator's FUNCTION switch to CALIBRATE.
- e. Press [Zero/Cal], Cal, then Cal A or Cal B (as appropriate). Wait for the operation to complete.
- 10. Record the DVM voltage reading as value A in the test record on page 3-38.

NOTE All DVM readings in this procedure should be recorded showing five significant digits.

11. The reading on the power meter should be 0.000 ± 0.001 dBm.

- 12. Switch the range calibrator RANGE to 300 μW.
- 13. Record the DVM voltage reading as value B in the test record.
- 14. Wait for the power meter reading to settle (no settling drift within 20 seconds).
- 15. Record the power meter reading as value C in the test record.
- 16. Switch the range calibrator RANGE to 100 μW.
- 17. Record the DVM voltage reading as value D in the test record.
- 18. Wait for the power meter reading to settle (no settling drift within 20 seconds).
- 19. Record the power meter reading as value E in the test record.
- 20. If testing a dual-channel power meter, perform steps 7 through 19 for the other channel.
- 21. Perform the pass/fail calculations indicated on the test record.

NOTE

If a channel of the power meter does not pass this test, the power meter cannot be used in applications that require Option G12 or H12. There are no adjustments that can be performed to improve the performance of the power meter. Typically, replacing the A6 measurement assembly associated with the failed channel will correct the problem.

TEST RECORD FOR POWER METER ACCURACY TEST				
Power Meter Tested: Model No.:		Serial No:		
Date:		Tested by:		
	,	Test Equipment	Used	
Range Calib	rator: Model No.:	11683A	Serial No.:	
Digital Voltr	neter: Model No.:		Serial No.:	
		Test Results	s	
Range	Chan	nel A	Chan	nel B
Calibrator Setting	DVM Reading (Vdc)	Power Meter Reading (dBm)	DVM Reading (Vdc)	Power Meter Reading (dBm)
1 mW	A =	0.000 ±0.001	A =	0.000 ±0.001
300 μW	B =	C =	B =	C =
100 μW	D =	E =	D =	E =
	J	Pass/Fail Calcula	ations	
	R = B/A =		R = B/A =	
	$S = 10^{(C/10)} =$		$S = 10^{(C/10)} =$	
300 μW	% ERROR = $((R-S)/F$	R) × 100 = %	% ERROR = $((R-S)/F$	R) × 100 = %
	Limits: ±0.13%		Limits: ±0.13%	
	Pass	Fail 🗌	Pass	Fail 🗌
	T = D/A =		T = D/A =	
	$U = 10^{(E/10)} =$		$U = 10^{(E/10)} =$	
100 μW	% ERROR = ((T-U)/T	') × 100 = %	% ERROR = ((T-U)/T	T) × 100 = %
	Limits: ±0.10%		Limits: ±0.10%	
	Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail

Adjustments

These adjustments are firmware-driven tests that are used to fine-tune your analyzer. If multiple adjustments are to be performed, perform them in the order listed.

- "10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment" on page 3-39
- "LO Power Adjustment" on page 3-40
- "Source Calibration Adjustment" on page 3-41
- "Receiver Calibration Adjustment" on page 3-42

10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment

The 10 MHz frequency adjustment is used to adjust the frequency accuracy of the network analyzer's 10 MHz frequency reference on the A10 frequency reference board assembly.

Equipment Used for the Frequency Adjustment at 10 MHz

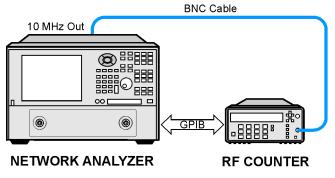
Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Cable, BNC, 50Ω , 24 inch	8120-1839	Any
Frequency counter	53151A, Option 001	Any that will measure a signal at 10 MHz.

Procedure

NOTE This adjustment typically adjusts to within ± 0.01 ppm.

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-16. Connect a GPIB cable between the network analyzer and the frequency counter.

Figure 3-16 Setup for Adjustment of the 10 MHz Frequency Reference



st511a

- 2. On the System menu, point to Service, Adjustments, and then click 10 MHz Freq Adjust.
- 3. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
- 4. Click **Begin Adj**, and then follow the instructions as they are displayed.

LO Power Adjustment

The LO power adjustment is used to adjust the power level of the LO signal from the A6 multiplier board to the A20 mixer brick.

Equipment used for the LO Power Adjustment

Equipment Type	Options Used With	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Power meter	All	E4418B/E4419B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	F20	E4413A	8485A
Power sensor, 2.4 mm	F40, F50	8487A	None
Adapter, 2.4 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (m) ^a	F20	11901D	None
5/16-inch, open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lbs)	All	N/A	N/A

a. Required only if using the 8487A power sensor to measure an Option F20 analyzer.

Procedure

- 1. Turn off the network analyzer and remove the power cable and other external cables from the rear panel.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. Place the analyzer on its side to allow access to the bottom of the analyzer.
- 4. Connect a GPIB cable between the analyzer and the power meter.
- 5. With a 5/16 inch open-end wrench, disconnect cable W3 at the A20 mixer brick. Refer to "Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-16 to determine the location of cable W3.
- 6. Connect the power sensor to the end of cable W3.
- 7. Reconnect the power and USB cables. Turn on the analyzer.
- 8. On the System menu, point to Service, Adjustments, and then click LO Power Adjust.
- 9. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
- 10. Click **Begin Adj**, and then follow the instructions as they are displayed.
- 11. Turn off the analyzer, disconnect the power cable, reconnect the semi-rigid cable W3, and replace the cover.

Source Calibration Adjustment

The source calibration is used to adjust your network analyzer for a flat source power across its full frequency range. There are differences between Port 1 and Port 2; therefore, a Port 2 adjustment is required.

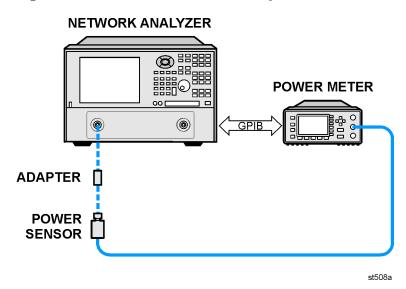
Equipment Used for the Source Calibration Adjustment

Equipment Type	Models Used With	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Power meter	All	E4418B/E4419B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	F20	E4413A	8485A
Adapter, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	F20	83059B	85052-60012
Power sensor, 2.4 mm	F40, F 50	8487A	None
Adapter, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	F40, F 50	11900B	85056-60007

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-17. Connect a GPIB cable between the network analyzer and the power meter.

Figure 3-17 Setup for the Source Calibration Adjustment



- 2. On the **System** menu, point to **Service**, **Adjustments**, and then click **Source Calibration**.
- 3. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
- 4. Click **Calibrate**, and then follow the instructions as they are displayed.

Receiver Calibration Adjustment

The receiver calibration is used to adjust the network analyzer receivers for a flat response across its full frequency range:

- 1. A power meter/sensor is connected to Port 1, as shown in Figure 3-18, to establish a reference for flatness.
- 2. A cable is inserted between the power sensor and the test port, as shown in Figure 3-19, to establish a reference for the cable.
- 3. The same cable is connected between the two test ports, as shown in Figure 3-20, and a signal from Port 1 is used to adjust the "B" receiver at Port 2.

The adjustment is repeated using a signal from Port 2 to adjust the "A" receiver at Port 1.

Data obtained during this adjustment are stored in the mxcalfile_pxx files on the hard disk drive (where xx is a 1 or 2 digit number). The data are used in subsequent measurements.

If the hard disk drive is replaced, these mxcalfile_pxx files will be lost. Therefore, they should be backed up (saved on a floppy disk) so that they can be restored. If using multiple disk drives (e.g. classified and general usage), then these files must be replaced on each individual disk drive.

These files can be recreated by performing another receiver calibration adjustment.

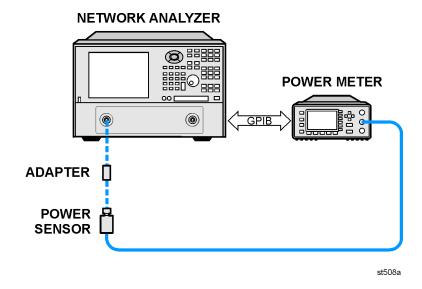
Equipment Used for the Receiver Calibration Adjustment

Equipment Type	Models Used With	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model Part Number
Power meter	All	E4418B/E4419B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	F20	E4413A	8485A
Adapter, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	F20	83059B	85052-60012
RF Cable, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	F20	85131C	85131E
Power sensor, 2.4 mm	F40, F50	8487A	None
Adapter, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	F40, F50	11900B	85056-60007
RF Cable, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	F40, F50	85133C	85133E

Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-18. Connect a GPIB cable between the network analyzer and the power meter.

Figure 3-18 Setup 1 for the Receiver Calibration Adjustment



- 2. On the System menu, point to Service, Adjustments, and then click Receiver Calibration.
- 3. Ensure the GPIB settings are correct.
- 4. Click **Calibrate**, and then follow the instructions as they are displayed.

Figure 3-19 Setup 2 for the Receiver Calibration Adjustment

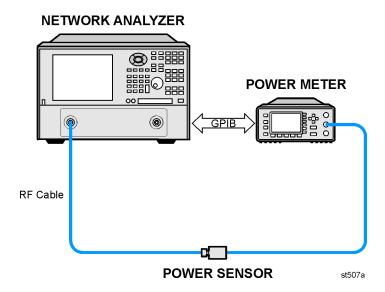


Figure 3-20 Setup 3 for the Receiver Calibration Adjustment

NETWORK ANALYZER

RF Cable

st509a

4 Troubleshooting

Information in This Chapter

The information in this chapter helps you:

- Identify the portion of the analyzer at fault.
- Locate the specific troubleshooting procedure to identify the assembly or peripheral at fault.

The sections in this chapter are arranged in a logical troubleshooting order. The following table lists the sections and a brief summary of what to look for in that section.

Chapter Four at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
'Getting Started with Troubleshooting'	A starting point to begin troubleshooting.	Page 4-4
'Power Up Troubleshooting'	Power-up problems: • Power supply problems • LCD problems • Bootup for the network analyzer interface	Page 4-6
'Front Panel Troubleshooting'	Problems occurring after the network analyzer interface is loaded: • Does the display color appear correct? • Do the front panel keys function properly? • Does the front panel USB connector function properly?	Page 4-16
'Rear Panel Troubleshooting'	Problems associated with the rear panel interconnects. The data found at these rear panel interconnects can be used to troubleshoot the CPU board.	Page 4-20
'Measurement System Troubleshooting'	Problems with the measurement portion of the analyzer. • Checking the A, B, R1, and R2 signals. • Checking the source group. • Checking the receiver group. • Checking the signal separation group. • Checking the frequency offset group (options 080 and 081).	Page 4-26
Instrument Block Diagrams	Block diagrams for the analyzer including all options.	Page 4-47

Protect Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

CAUTION	To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the
	recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection" on
	page 1-5, for all of the procedures in this chapter.

Assembly Replacement Sequence

After identifying the problem requiring an assembly to be replaced, follow these steps:

- Step 1. Order a replacement assembly. Refer to Chapter 6, "Replaceable Parts."
- **Step 2.** Replace the faulty assembly and determine what adjustments are necessary. Refer to Chapter 7, "Repair and Replacement Procedures."
- **Step 3.** Perform the necessary adjustments. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."
- **Step 4.** Perform the necessary performance tests. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Getting Started with Troubleshooting

Where you begin troubleshooting depends upon the symptoms of the failure. Start by checking the basics as outlined in the following section. Also review the flowchart in Figure 4-1 on page 4-5. You should then be able to determine where in the troubleshooting procedure to begin, to locate the failed assembly.

Check the Basics

A problem can often be solved by repeating the procedure you were following when the problem occurred. Before calling Agilent Technologies or returning the instrument for service, please perform the following checks:

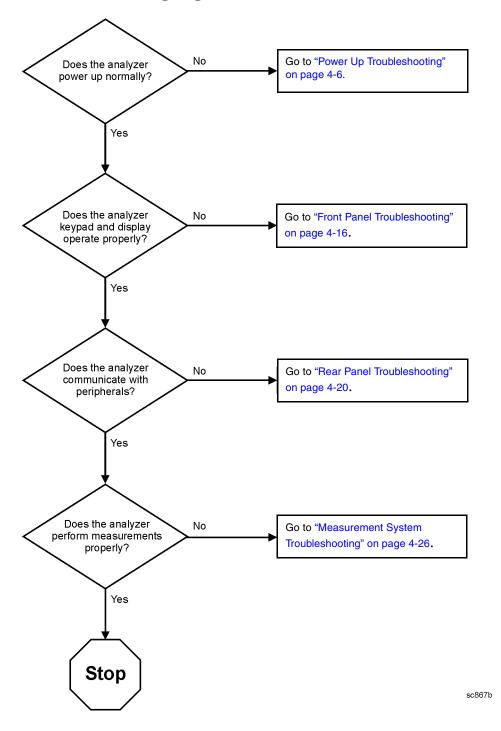
- 1. Is there power at the mains receptacle? If not, correct this situation and proceed.
- 2. Is the instrument turned on? Check to see if the front panel line switch glows. This indicates the power supply is on. If the front panel line switch is on but the power supply does not appear to be on, go to "Power Up Troubleshooting" on page 4-6.
- 3. Is the Windows® operating system running? If not, refer to Appendix D, "Operating System Recovery," for instructions.
- 4. If other equipment, cables, and connectors are being used with the instrument, make sure they are clean, connected properly and operating correctly.
- 5. Review the procedure for the measurement being performed when the problem appeared. Are all the settings correct? If not, correct them.
- 6. If the instrument is not functioning as expected, return the unit to a known state by pressing the **Preset** key.
- 7. Is the measurement being performed, and the results that are expected, within the specifications and capabilities of the instrument? Refer to the embedded help in the analyzer for instrument specifications.
- 8. If the problem is thought to be due to firmware, check to see if the instrument has the latest firmware before starting the troubleshooting procedure. Refer to Appendix C, "Firmware Upgrades," for instructions.
- 9. If the necessary test equipment is available, perform the operator's check and system verification in Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Windows® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Troubleshooting Organization

Follow the flowgraph in Figure 4-1 to help direct you to the correct section for troubleshooting the analyzer.

Figure 4-1 Troubleshooting Organization Flowchart



Power Up Troubleshooting

WARNING

Immediately unplug the instrument from the ac power line if the unit shows any of the following symptoms:

- Smoke, arcing, or unusual noise from inside the analyzer.
- A circuit breaker or fuse on the main ac power line opens.

Check your network analyzer for evidence that it is powering up correctly. Perform the following steps and make sure that the analyzer is displaying correct behavior as noted in the following steps.

- **Step 1.** Disconnect all peripherals and plug in the network analyzer. Before the analyzer is powered on, the line switch should glow yellow and no other lights should be on.
- **Step 2.** Turn on the network analyzer.
 - The line switch should glow green.
 - The fans should be audible.
 - The display should flash and then show the hardware boot-up sequence. This process checks the RAM and communication with the hard disk drive. These checks return an error message if a problem is detected.
 - The Windows 2000 operating system should start.
 - The network analyzer measurement interface should open with an S₁₁ measurement displayed.
- **Step 3.** If the analyzer powers up correctly, continue troubleshooting with "Front Panel Troubleshooting" on page 4-16.
- **Step 4.** If the analyzer does not power up correctly, follow these troubleshooting steps:
 - If the line switch does not glow or the fans are not operating (audible), go to "Power Supply Check" on page 4-7.
 - If you cannot hear the fans operating, go to "If the Fans Are Not Operating" on page 4-11.
 - If the line switch glows green and the fans are operating (audible), but the display remains dark, go to "Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems" on page 4-12.
 - If the instrument appears to abort the network analyzer measurement interface process, contact Agilent. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Power Supply Check

NOTE

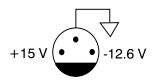
There are no fuses to replace within the power supply. If you determine that the power supply is the failed assembly, replace the power supply.

A catastrophic failure in the power supply can be determined by observing the line switch, and by measuring the probe power at the front-panel Probe Power connectors:

- 1. Ensure that the instrument is plugged in with the power switch in the standby position (power not switched on). Verify that the line switch glows yellow. A line switch that glows yellow indicates that the +15 VDC line (P15 STB) is providing enough voltage to light the LED. (The actual voltage may not be +15 VDC.)
- 2. Turn on the instrument power and verify that the line switch glows yellow. When the line switch glows, it is an indication that the power supply has received an "ON" command and that the +5.2 VDC supply can supply enough current to light, at least, these lamps.
- 3. The front-panel probe power-connector can be used to check the +15 VDC and -12.5 VDC (-15 VDC) supplies. The -12.5 VDC is produced by post regulating the -15 VDC supply. Refer to Figure 4-2 for a diagram of the probe power connector.

Figure 4-2 Probe Power Connector

PROBE POWER



sa869a

If all of these supply voltages are missing, it is likely that the problem is either a defective A4 power supply, or another assembly is loading down the A4 power supply. Continue with "If All Supply Voltages Are Missing" on page 4-9, to determine the cause of the problem.

If the line switch is lit correctly, and the probe power voltages are as listed in Table 4-1 on page 4-9, the power supply has not suffered a catastrophic failure; however, the power supply could still be at fault. Continue with the next section to measure the individual voltage supplies.

Measure the Individual Voltage Supplies

WARNING

The instrument contains potentially hazardous voltages. Refer to the safety symbols provided on the instrument and in "General Safety Considerations" on page 1-3 before operating the unit with the cover removed. Make sure that the safety instructions are strictly followed. Failure to do so can result in personal injury or loss of life.

To measure the power supply voltages, it is necessary to remove the instrument's outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6 for removal procedures. Use the E8356-60021 extender board to measure the individual power supply voltages. Insert the extender board into an empty slot next to the A6 signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board.

NOTE

If any one individual voltage supply from the A4 power supply develops an over-voltage or over-current problem, all supplies are affected. The supply goes into a "burp" mode characterized by the supplies cycling on and off at a low voltage level. The cause of the over-voltage or over-current condition can be the A4 power supply itself, or any assembly to which the A4 power supply provides voltage. To isolate the cause of "burp" mode, continue to the assembly removal process as described in the section titled "If All Supply Voltages Are Missing" on page 4-9.

On the extender board, measure the power supply voltages using a digital multi-meter. Refer to Figure 4-3 for the power supply test points on the extender board. Use the point marked "GND" for the ground connection. Refer to Table 4-1 on page 4-9 for the correct voltages.

Figure 4-3 E8356-60021 Synthesizer/Reference Extender Measurement Points

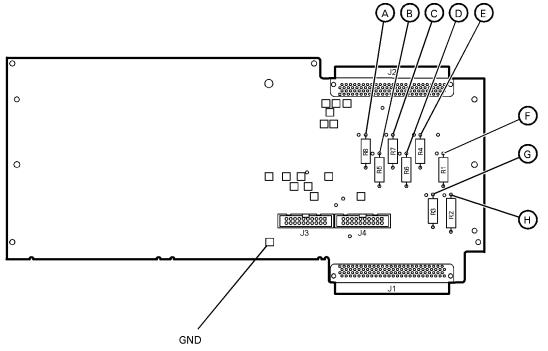


Table 4-1 Extender Board Measurement Points

Measurement Location	Signal Description	Test Equipment Used ^a	Expected Level (Vdc)	Approximate Resistance (Ω)
A	+5V power supply	DMM	+5.0	285
В	-15V power supply	DMM	-15.0	12.7 k
С	-5V power supply	DMM	-5.0	7.2 k
D	+9V power supply	DMM	+9.0	4.0 k
Е	+15V power supply	DMM	+15.0	3.0 k
F	+15V power supply	DMM	+15.0	2.8 k
G	+22V power supply	DMM	+22.0	890
Н	+32V power supply	DMM	+32.0	2.6 k

a. DMM = Digital multi-meter

If All Supply Voltages are Present

If all of the supplies have measured within tolerances, and the instrument still is not functioning properly, refer to "Rear Panel Troubleshooting" on page 4-20.

If All Supply Voltages Are Missing

WARNING Disconnect the line-power cord before removing any assembly. Procedures described in this document may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury or loss of life.

You must sequentially remove all of the assemblies, taking care to disconnect the line power cord before each removal, and then measure the supply voltages after each removal.

If the missing supply voltages return to a "power on" condition after removal of an assembly, suspect that assembly as being defective.

Remove the network analyzer assemblies in the order specified in the following steps (refer to Chapter 7 for removal instructions).

- 1. Unplug the test set motherboard cable from the A16 test set motherboard (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A16 Test Set Motherboard" on page 7-22).
- 2. Unplug the front panel interface cable from the A3 front panel interface board (refer to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10).
- 3. Remove the A5 SPAM board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16).
- 4. Remove the A6 multiplier board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16).

- 5. Remove the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16).
- 6. Remove the A8 multiplier board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16).
- 7. Remove the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board (option 080) (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16)
- 8. Remove the A10 frequency reference board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16).
- 9. Unplug the A30 floppy disk drive from the A14 system motherboard (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A40 Floppy Disk Drive" on page 7-36).
- 10.Unplug the A31 hard disk drive from the A15 CPU board (refer to "Removing and Replacing the A41 Hard Disk Drive" on page 7-38).

The minimum required assemblies to power up the analyzer are:

- A4 power supply
- A14 system motherboard
- A15 CPU board

To further isolate the failure in the three remaining assemblies, measure the resistance on the extender board (with the power turned off) from the power supply test points to "GND". Refer to Figure 4-3 on page 4-8 for the location of the measurement points. The resistances should be as shown in Table 4-1 on page 4-9.

NOTE Make sure that the only assemblies plugged in are the three minimum required assemblies listed above.

Check for shorts (zero Ω) or very low resistance (approximately 1 Ω). If a short or low resistance is measured, isolate each of the remaining three boards in the following order, and recheck the shorted test point after each board is removed. Note that the resistance may be different from that listed in the table, but you should be able to determine if the shorted condition has changed.

Isolate the remaining three assemblies:

- remove the A15 CPU board
- remove the A4 power supply
- This leaves only the A14 system motherboard installed. If the measurements are still incorrect, this is the suspected faulty assembly.

If the Fans Are Not Operating

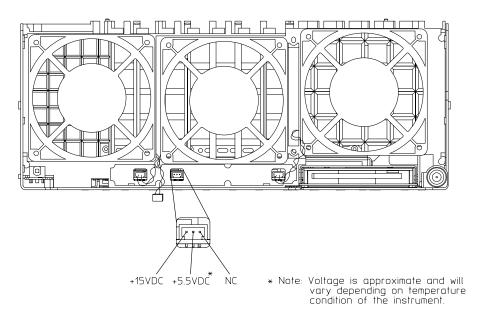
CAUTION The power supply may be in thermal shutdown if the instrument has been operating without the fans running. Allow the instrument to cool down before troubleshooting.

If all three fans are not operating, suspect a power supply problem or a defective A14 system motherboard. Refer to "Power Supply Check" on page 4-7 to check the individual supplies. If the supplies are within specifications, the most probable cause is a defective A14 system motherboard. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard" on page 7-18.

If only one or two fans are not functioning, and the power supplies are within specifications, suspect the A14 system motherboard or a defective fan. Perform the following procedure.

- 1. Remove the front panel assembly from the instrument. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 2. Refer to Figure 4-4. Measure the fan voltages at J1, J3, and J4 on the A14 system motherboard.

Figure 4-4 Fan Voltages



sa867a

3. If the correct voltage is present and the fan connector is in good mechanical condition, suspect a defective fan. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Midweb and the B1 Fan" on page 7-44.

If the voltage is not present, suspect a defective A14 system motherboard. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard" on page 7-18.

Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems

This procedure is intended to isolate the faulty assembly when the display is dark. If the display is lit, but the color mix is faulty, refer to "A2 Display Test" on page 4-18.

NOTE There are no front panel adjustments for intensity and contrast of the LCD.

1. If the display is dim, the backlight assembly is defective. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.

If the display is dark (not visible), connect an external VGA monitor to the rear panel VGA output connector on the instrument. Be aware that some multisync monitors might not be able to lock to a 60 Hz sync pulse. If the video information is not present on the external VGA monitor, the most probable cause is the A15 CPU board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A15 CPU Board" on page 7-20.

- 2. If the external VGA monitor is functioning, verify that the front panel interface ribbon cable is properly plugged into the motherboard connector.
- 3. If the front panel interface ribbon cable is properly connected, suspect that one or more of the following is defective:
 - inverter board (mounted on the display assembly)
 - display lamp assembly
 - A3 front panel interface board
 - A2 display assembly

Refer to the following paragraphs to determine which of the above listed assemblies is defective.

Creating the Test Setup

For easy access to measure the voltages on the inverter board and on the A3 front panel interface board, it is best to disassemble the front panel and remove these two boards to set in front of you for testing. Use the ribbon cables that come with the boards and the analyzer as the supply source. Follow this procedure:

- 1. Turn off the analyzer.
- 2. Remove the front panel. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 3. After the front panel is removed from the analyzer, isolate the inverter board by first removing the display assembly. Refer to "Removing the A2 Display Assembly" on page 7-10. Put the A2 display assembly and its ribbon cables aside.
- 4. Remove the A3 board by referring to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10. Put the A3 board aside.
- 5. Duplicate the board connections on your ESD safe test desk top by laying the A2 and A3 in front of the open-faced analyzer. Lay the A2 and A3 boards component-side down, the A2 to the left of the A3, with the top of the boards towards you.

- 6. Connect the display ribbon cable and display lamp cable from A2 to A3. Connect the front panel interface ribbon cable coming from the analyzer to the A3 board.
- 7. Turn the analyzer on and refer to "Verifying the Inverter Board" on page 4-13 and "Verifying the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 4-15 to test and troubleshoot the boards.

Verifying the Inverter Board

WARNING	High voltage is present on the inverter board and the A3 front panel interface board. Be careful when measuring signals and voltages on these boards.	
NOTE	To access the front panel boards for measurements, it is necessary to remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.	

Using Figure 4-5 as a reference, measure the signals and voltages indicated in Table 4-2 on page 4-13. If the signals and voltages measure good, the inverter board is functioning correctly.

Figure 4-5 Inverter Board Test Point Locations

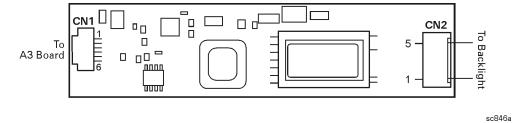


Table 4-2 Inverter Board, Voltages and Signals

Test Point	Signal or Voltage	Test Point	Signal or Voltage
CN1 pin 1	+5.1 Vdc	CN1 pin 5	0 V (ground)
CN1 pin 2	+5.1 Vdc	CN1 pin 6	+2.54 V
CN1 pin 3	39 mV	CN2 pin 1	+400 V peak sinewave @ 38 kHz
CN1 pin 4	0 V (ground)	CN2 pin 5	ac neutral (referenced to pin 1)

After measuring the points CN1 and CN2, match the results and perform the rework as indicated in the action column in Table 4-3.

Table 4-3 Inverter Board Troubleshooting Steps

Input (CN1)	Output (CN2)	Action
Good	Good	Replace the display lamp. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Display Inverter Board and the Display Lamp" on page 7-12.
Good	Bad	Replace the inverter. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Display Inverter Board and the Display Lamp" on page 7-12.
Bad	Bad	Refer to "Verifying the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 4-15.

Verifying the A3 Front Panel Interface Board

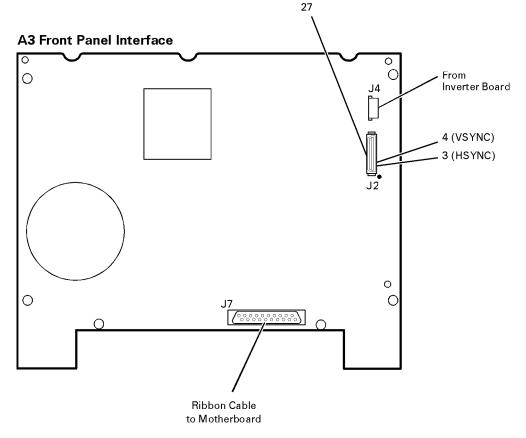
To verify that the HSYNC (horizontal sync), VSYNC (vertical sync), and LCD clock are functioning correctly, measure the signals listed in Table 4-4 and illustrated in Figure 4-6 on page 4-15. If all of these signals measure correctly, suspect a defective backlight or LCD. The backlight is the most probable cause.

CAUTION Be careful not to short connector pins together when measuring these signals.

Table 4-4 A3 Front Panel Interface Board, Voltages and Signals

Signal Type	Test Point	Voltage	Signal
HSYNC	J2 pin 3	0 to +3 V	30.8 kHz square wave
VSYNC	J2 pin 4	0 to +3 V	60 Hz square wave
CLOCK	J2 pin 27	0 to +3.4 V pk-to-pk	25 MHz sine wave

Figure 4-6 Verifying HSYNC, VSYNC, and LCD Clock



If any of the three signal types is incorrect, replace the A3 front panel interface board. Refer to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10.

If all of the signal types are correct, replace the A2 display assembly. Refer to "Removing the A2 Display Assembly" on page 7-10.

Front Panel Troubleshooting

The front panel assembly consists of the A1 keypad, A2 display, and the A3 front panel interface. The following tests verify the operation of the front panel assembly when the analyzer is in the measurement mode. If the instrument fails to power up correctly, or it is difficult to verify due to a faulty display, refer to "Power Up Troubleshooting" on page 4-6.

Refer to the following sections to verify the operation of the noted assemblies.

- "A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test" below
- "A2 Display Test" on page 4-18
- "A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 4-19
 - USB
 - Speaker
 - Probe Power

If all assemblies are working correctly, continue troubleshooting with "Rear Panel Troubleshooting" on page 4-20.

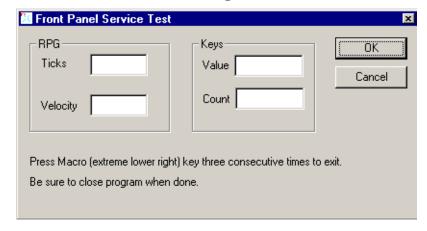
A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test

Test the front panel keypad by running the front panel test. To run the front panel test, perform the following:

On the System menu, point to Service and click Front Panel Test.

A Front Panel Service Test dialog box will be displayed, as shown in Figure 4-7.

Figure 4-7 Front Panel Service Test Dialog Box



Checking the Front Panel Keys

To check the front panel keys, push each key and compare the decimal value in the Value box under Keys to the key values in Table 4-5.

- If all the key values are correct, then the A1 front panel keypad is working. If some of the keys are not working, suspect a faulty A1 keypad. To replace the A1 keypad, refer to "Removing the A1 Keypad Assembly" on page 7-10.
- If none of the keys are working correctly, suspect a faulty A3 front panel interface board. To replace the A3 front panel interface board, refer to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10.

Table 4-5 Keyboard Key Numbers

Key Value	Front Panel Key	Key Value	Front Panel Key	Key Value	Front Panel Key	Key Value	Front Panel Key
50	Tab ←	66	Measure Setups	82	7	98	1
51	Up ↑	67	F2	83	8	99	2
52	Tab →	68	F3	84	6	100	+/- ←
53	Window	69	F4	85	M/u	101	Not Applicable
54	OK	70	Help	86	Cancel	102	Not Applicable
55	Start/ Center	71	Trigger	87	Marker	103	Save
56	Stop/ Span	72	Average	88	Marker Table	104	Maximum Window Icon
57	Power	73	Calibrate	89	Limit Table	105	Preset
58	Down ↓	74	F1	90	4	106	0
59	Click	75	Not Applicable	91	5	107	
60	Trace	76	9	92	3	108	Not Applicable
61	Display Configure Icon	77	G/n	93	Enter	109	Not Applicable
62	Not Applicable	78	Menu Dialog	94	Not Applicable	110	Not Applicable
63	Sweep Setup	79	Measure	95	Marker Search	111	Recall
64	Channel	80	Format	96	Marker Function	112	Print Icon
65	Sweep Type	81	Scale	97	Math/ Memory	113	Macro

Checking the RPG (Front Panel Knob)

To check the RPG knob, rotate the knob and check for a fluid movement of numbers in the **Velocity** box.

• If the movement of numbers in the **Velocity** box is not smooth or no numbers appear at all, suspect a faulty A3 front panel interface board. To replace the A3 front panel interface board, refer to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10.

A2 Display Test

The display should be bright with all annotations and text readable. The display test allows you to check for non-functioning pixels and other problems.

NOTE If the display is dim or dark, refer to "Troubleshooting LCD Display Problems" on page 4-12.

What Is a Damaged Pixel?

A pixel is a picture element that combines to create the image on the display. They are about the size of a small pin point. Damaged pixels can be either "stuck on" or "dark."

- A "stuck on" pixel is red, green, or blue and is always displayed regardless of the display setting. It will be visible on a dark background.
- A "dark" pixel is always dark and will be displayed against a background of its own color.

How to Run the Display Test

To run the display test, perform the following:

On the System menu, point to Service, and then click Display Test.

A multi-color screen is displayed. Be prepared to look for the symptoms described in "How to Identify a Faulty Display," and then click the **Start Test** button. To continue to the next test, click the moving **Next Test** button. The button moves to allow you to see all of the display. After the test is completed, the display defaults to the network analyzer screen.

How to Identify a Faulty Display

One or more of the following symptoms indicate a faulty A2 display assembly:

- a complete row or column of "stuck on" or "dark" pixels
- more than six "stuck on" pixels (but not more than three green)
- more than twelve "dark" pixels (but not more than seven of the same color)
- two or more consecutive "stuck on" pixels or three or more consecutive "dark" pixels (but no more than one set of two consecutive dark pixels)
- "stuck on" or "dark" pixels less than 6.5 mm apart (excluding consecutive pixels)

If any of these symptoms occur, replace the A2 display assembly. Refer to "Removing the A2 Display Assembly" on page 7-10.

A3 Front Panel Interface Board

This assembly performs the following functions:

- It routes USB signals between the front-panel USB connector and the A15 CPU board.
- The speaker produces the audio output from signals supplied by the A15 CPU board.
- It supplies power to the two front-panel probe power connectors.
- It routes key pad commands from the A1 keypad to the A15 CPU board.
- It routes display signals from the A15 CPU board to the A2 display assembly.

Checking the USB Port

To verify proper operation of the USB port:

- Connect a known good USB device, such as a USB mouse.
- Wait 15 seconds for the analyzer to verify the device connection, and then check the operation of the USB device.
- If the device performs correctly, the USB port is functioning properly.
- If the device does not perform correctly, the USB port is faulty. Refer to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10.

Checking the Speaker

If no audio is heard:

- Verify that the volume is set correctly and the proper sound driver is loaded; do the following:
 - On the System menu, point to Configure, and then click Control Panel.
 - Click the **Sounds and Multimedia** icon. Follow the normal Windows procedure to check the sound drivers and volume. If the audio is still not heard, suspect a faulty speaker. Refer to "Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 7-10.

Checking the Probe Power Connectors

To verify the probe power operation, refer to "Power Supply Check" on page 4-7.

Checking the Operation of the Key Pad Commands

To verify the key pad functionality, refer to "A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test" on page 4-16.

Checking the Display

To verify the display functionality, refer to "A2 Display Test" on page 4-18.

Rear Panel Troubleshooting

Each rear panel connector is associated with a hardware group in the analyzer. You can use the data at these rear panel connectors to help troubleshoot these hardware groups in addition to testing the connectors.

The connectors discussed in this section are:

- USB
- SERIAL (RS-232)
- PARALLEL (1284-C)
- VGA
- GPIB
- LAN

NOTE

Checking the USB Ports

The rear panel contains five USB ports; one "stand-alone USB port" on the CPU board and a "group-of-four" connected to a separate hub.

To verify proper operation of any USB port:

- Connect a known good USB device, such as a USB mouse.
- Wait 15 seconds for the analyzer to verify the device connection, and then check the operation of the USB device.
- If the device performs correctly, the USB port is functioning properly.
- If the device does not perform correctly, remove the non-working USB device, wait 15 seconds, and then reconnect the device to the USB port.
- If the device still does not perform correctly, remove the USB device and connect it to the front panel USB.

NOTE If the front panel USB port does not work, refer to "A3 Front Panel Interface Board" on page 4-19.

- If the USB device has been verified to work on the front panel but *not* on the stand-alone USB port:
 - Then the A15 CPU board is faulty. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A15 CPU Board" on page 7-20.
- If the USB device has been verified to work on the front panel but not on one of the "group-of-four" USB ports:
 - Then the rear panel hub is faulty. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A16 Test Set Motherboard" on page 7-22 for replacing the rear panel hub board.

Checking the SERIAL (RS-232), PARALLEL (1284-C), or VGA Port

To verify the proper operation of the SERIAL, PARALLEL, or VGA port:

- Connect a known good serial, parallel, or VGA peripheral device.
- Wait 15 seconds for the analyzer to verify the device connection, and then check the operation of the peripheral device.
- If the peripheral device performs correctly, the port is functioning properly.
- If the peripheral device does not function properly, the A15 CPU board is faulty. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A15 CPU Board" on page 7-20.

Checking the GPIB Port

The network analyzer uses a National Instruments 488.2 GPIB controller and associated driver software. This software includes a test utility that scans the GPIB bus and returns the status of all the connected peripherals.

To run the test utility software and check the GPIB status:

- 1. Connect a known good peripheral to the analyzer using a known good GPIB cable.
- 2. On the **System** menu, point to **Configure**, and then click **SCPI/GPIB**. A **SCPI/GPIB** dialog box is displayed.
- 3. In the **GPIB** block, click **System Controller** to establish the analyzer as a controller. Wait for the analyzer to configure, and then click **OK**.
- 4. On the System menu, click Windows Taskbar to open the Start Menu window.
- 5. On the Start Menu window, point to Programs, National Instruments NI-488.2, and then click Explore GPIB to open the Measurement & Automation window.
- 6. On the left side of the Measurement & Automation window under folders:
 - a. Click the plus sign to expand the Measurement & Automation folder.
 - b. Click the plus sign to expand the **Devices and Interfaces** folder.
 - c. Right click GPIB0 (AT-GPIB/TNT) to open a submenu.
- 7. On the submenu, click **Scan for Instruments** to run the test.
- 8. The state of all the peripherals found on the bus is returned.
- 9. If problems are detected, check the connections of all GPIB cables, and check all the GPIB addresses of the instruments on the bus.

NOTE Address Information

- Each device must have its own unique address.
- The network analyzer's default GPIB address in the controller mode is 21.
- The address set on each device must match the one recognized by the analyzer (and displayed).

Refer to the manual of the peripheral to read or change its address.

Troubleshooting Systems with Controllers

Passing the preceding test indicates that the analyzer's peripheral functions are operating normally. Therefore, if the analyzer has not been operating properly with an external controller, check the following:

- The GPIB interface hardware is incorrectly installed or not operational. (Refer to the embedded help in your analyzer.)
- The programming syntax is incorrect. (Refer to the embedded help in your analyzer.)

LAN Troubleshooting

Problems with the Local Area Network (LAN) can be difficult to solve. Software and protocol problems can make it difficult to determine whether the analyzer's hardware is working properly, or if there is a problem with the LAN or cabling.

The purpose of this section is to determine if the analyzer's hardware is functioning properly. While the turn-on self-test verifies some LAN hardware functionality, it is limited to internal testing only. Incorrect IP addresses will prevent proper operation. Improper subnet masks may allow only one-way communication, while improper gateway addresses may exclude outside LAN access.

Ping Command

The analyzer has the built-in capability of performing a "ping" operation. Ping will request the analyzer to send a few bytes of information to a specific LAN device. That device will then signal the analyzer that it has received the information. The analyzer computes the approximate round trip time of the communication cycle and displays it. For a full test of two-way communications, a ping test should be performed in two directions.

- **First**: you should ping from the analyzer to the local area network.
- **Second**: you should ping from the local area network to the analyzer.

NOTE

In the second case, any other network device capable of sending a ping command could be used, assuming it is connected to the same network. This could be a computer or even another analyzer.

How to Ping from the Analyzer to the Local Area Network (LAN)

Follow the steps below to verify proper LAN operation (assuming you have a functioning LAN). If no network LAN is available, see "Testing Between Two Analyzers" on page 4-24.

- 1. Make sure the IP address on the analyzer is set properly and that it is unique. If unsure how to check the IP address, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer.
- 2. Make sure the subnet mask is 0.0.0.0. If not, note the current setting (to allow setting it back later) and then set it to 0.0.0.0.
- 3. Find and note the IP address of another working LAN device on the same network. Make sure this device is turned on, connected, and is functioning properly.
- 4. To ping the network device:
 - a. On the System menu, click Windows Taskbar.
 - b. On the Windows Taskbar menu, point to Programs, Accessories, and then click Command Prompt.

- c. The command prompt window is displayed.
- d. At the prompt, type ping xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx¹ and press **Enter** on the front panel or keyboard. Refer to Step 5 for the results of a successful ping.
- 5. The analyzer attempts four cycles of communications with the indicated LAN device.
 - It displays the time it took to complete each cycle.
 - Each cycle times-out after one second if no communication is established and the message, Request timed out, is displayed.
 - It is common for the first of the four cycles to time-out even though subsequent cycles pass.
 - See below for an example output of a successful ping.

```
C:>ping 141.121.69.162

Pinging 141.121.69.162 with 32 bytes of data:

Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
    Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
    Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
    Reply from 141.121.69.162: bytes=32 time<10ms TTL=127
Ping statistics for 141.121.69.162:

    Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, lost = 0 <0% loss>.

Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds:
    Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms
```

- 6. The above message verifies that one way communication from the analyzer to the network has been established
- 7. If the subnet mask was changed in step 2, set it back at this time.

How to Ping from the Local Area Network (LAN) to the Analyzer

Reverse communication should also be verified. Determining this, though, is dependent upon your network setup and software. Generally, you need to issue a ping command using the IP address of the analyzer to be tested. For example, using Windows 95, 98, 2000 and while at a DOS prompt, type in ping xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx². Then press **Enter** on the front panel or keyboard. If full communication can be established, then the computer display shows the cycle time for each of four cycle attempts (similar to that in step 5). Other software may behave somewhat differently, but basically the same.

If the analyzer can talk to the network, but the network can not talk to the analyzer, then the computer or device used from the network may have a subnet mask that excludes communication with the IP address chosen for the analyzer. Any subnet mask other than 0.0.0.0 will exclude operation from some addresses. Changing the subnet mask of a computer or other device should only be attempted by a qualified network administrator. Failure to communicate due to a subnet mask incompatibility does not indicate any failure of the analyzer.

^{1.} The letters x represent the IP address of the other device on the network.

^{2.} The letters x represent the IP address of the analyzer.

If the analyzer fails to ping in either direction, and assuming the subnet masks are set properly, then the fault must be isolated to the analyzer or to the network. Contact a qualified network administrator.

Testing Between Two Analyzers

The ability of the analyzer's LAN to function can be easily tested by connecting two analyzers together using a "crossover cable" (a short length of cable with an RJ-45 connector on each end).

Some network hubs have the capability to make a crossover connection using two normal, or straight-through, cables. If this capability is not available and a crossover cable is not available, a crossover cable can be made by following the directions in "Constructing a Crossover Cable" on page 4-24.

Set the IP addresses on two analyzers. The addresses can be set to anything, but they must be different. Make sure the subnet mask and gateway addresses are set to 0.0.0.0 and that the LAN is active on both analyzers. Connect the two analyzers together using either a crossover cable or a crossover hub.

Now follow the steps in "How to Ping from the Analyzer to the Local Area Network (LAN)" on page 4-22 to have the first analyzer ping the second analyzer. When done, repeat the procedure having the second analyzer ping the first. If both procedures function properly, the LAN circuitry on both analyzers is verified.

If neither function properly:

- One or both IP addresses could be wrong.
- One or both LAN states could be set to off.
- The crossover cable could be miswired.
- One or both analyzers could be defective.

If possible, eliminate the possibility of a defective analyzer by substitution of a known working unit. Once the analyzer has been proven to be working properly, concentration can be placed on the network itself to determine the cause of the failure.

Constructing a Crossover Cable

A crossover cable can be made from a standard LAN cable by connecting pin 1 from each connector to pin 3 of the other connector, and pin 2 from each connector to pin 6 of the other connector.

1. Strip away a few inches of the outside jacket insulation from the middle of a standard LAN cable that has an RJ-45 connector on each end.

NOTE

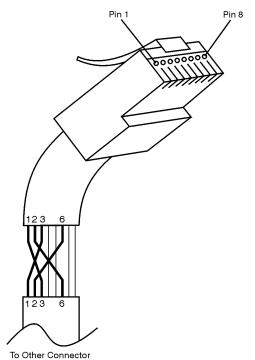
Pins 1, 2, 3, and 6 of the connectors must be located to determine which wires to cut in the following steps. Most, but not all, LAN cables use the color coding listed in Table 4-6. If your cable does not use this color scheme, you will have to determine the locations of the appropriate wires before proceeding with this procedure.

Table 4-6 LAN Pin Definitions and Wire Color Codes

Pin Number	Color	Pin Number	Color
1 (transmit +)	White/orange	5	White/blue
2 (transmit –)	Orange	6 (receive –)	Green
3 (receive +)	White/green	7	White/brown
4	Blue	8	Brown

- 2. Cut the wires going to pins 1, 2, 3, and 6. Strip away a small amount of insulation from each of the eight cut ends.
 - a. Connect the wire from pin 1 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 3 on the other end of the cable.
 - b. Connect the wire from pin 3 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 1 on the other end of the cable.
 - c. Connect the wire from pin 2 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 6 on the other end of the cable.
 - d. Connect the wire from pin 6 on one end of the cable to the wire from pin 2 on the other end of the cable.
- 3. Insulate all exposed wires so that they cannot short together.
- 4. Label this as a crossover cable so that it cannot be confused with a standard cable.

Figure 4-8 Construction of a Crossover Cable



sd623c

Measurement System Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting procedures for the measurement portion of the PNA series network analyzer. In this section, the analyzer is used as a tool to help isolate the suspected faulty functional group. Once the faulty functional group is determined, troubleshooting steps are provided to help you isolate the faulty assembly or part.

Before you begin—consider: Where do you see a problem?

If you are seeing a problem at **Preset**, perform the standard S-parameter test set troubleshooting procedure, starting with: "Verifying the A, B, R1, and R2 Traces (Standard S-Parameter Mode)" on page 4-27.

You should also consider the problem indications that are observed and whether the observed condition is a *soft* failure or a *hard* failure. With a *soft* failure, the network analyzer's performance has degraded to an unacceptable level, yet it continues to operate and displays no error messages. For this type of failure, performance tests must be conducted to isolate the problem. Begin with viewing the error terms as described in Appendix A. This will help to isolate most problems. If additional tests are required, refer to "Performance Tests (Agilent N2721A Software Package)" on page 3-28.

With a *hard* failure, the PNA does not perform well and displays one or more error messages. To diagnose and repair a hard failure: Refer to "Error Messages" below and perform the procedures in those sections that are applicable for your particular error message.

Error Messages

SOURCE UNLEVELED: The source ALC circuits on the A16 test set motherboard is running open-loop. For the E8362B, replacing the A12 source can correct this. Check the cable connections for W29, W30, and W31 between either the A17 or A19 MASS assembly and the A16 test set motherboard.

Verifying the A, B, R1, and R2 Traces (Standard S-Parameter Mode)

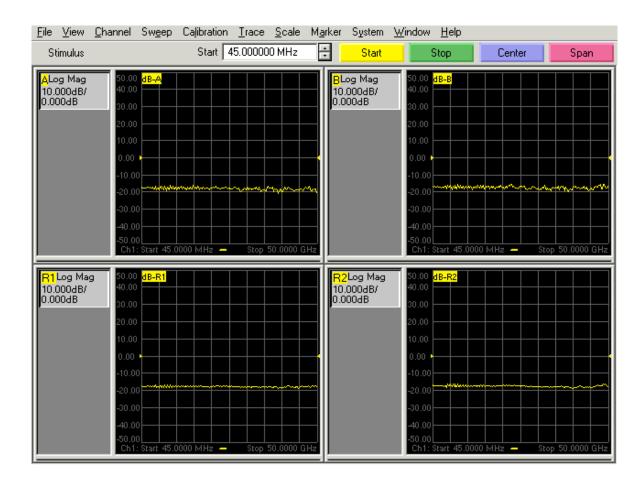
NOTE

There is no way to view the frequency offset receiver response (Option 080). However, some standard S-parameter receiver trace information is helpful in troubleshooting the frequency offset section of the PNA. It is therefore recommended that you run this test even if you *only* suspect the frequency offset section of malfunctioning.

The first step is to verify that the A, B, R1, and R2 traces are present and that they are approximately level:

- On the System menu, point to Service, Utilities, and then click Receiver Display.
- Traces A, B, R1, and R2 are displayed in four separate data windows as shown in Figure 4-9. Identifying discrepancies of the traces in these windows can help you to isolate the faulty assembly.

Figure 4-9 Typical Four Channel Display



• If all traces are present and are similar to the traces in Figure 4-9, then there are no major problems with the analyzer's measurement system. There may, however, be a minor failure in the analyzer.

To test further:

- Go to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments" and perform all the tests in that section.
- If a problem still exists, contact Agilent. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.
- If any of the traces are not present, are noisy or distorted, or are at an incorrect level, then there is a problem with the analyzer's measurement system. Proceed to "Where to Begin Troubleshooting."

Where to Begin Troubleshooting

For the purposes of troubleshooting, the analyzer block diagram is divided into the following functional groups:

the source group

- A6 and A8 multipliers
- A7 and A9 fractional-N synthesizers
- A10 frequency reference
- A16 test set motherboard
- A17 multiplier/amplifier/switch/splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)
- A18 multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (MA 26.5)
- A19 multiplier/amplifier/switch/splitter 50 (MASS 50)

• the signal separation group

- A17 multiplier/amplifier/switch/splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)
- A19 multiplier/amplifier/switch/splitter 50 (MASS 50)
- A25 and A26 60-dB step attenuators (Option 1E1 only)
- A21 and A22 test port couplers
- Port 1, Port 2, and A, B, R1, and R2 ports

• the receiver group

- A20 mixer brick
- A5 SPAM board

Use the list on the following pages to help you determine in which analyzer functional group to begin troubleshooting.

This is by no means an exhaustive list of possible symptoms nor possible failures. It is recommended that you view the system block diagram, at the end of this chapter, as you review the entries in this list and perform any of the troubleshooting procedures listed.

Good judgement and established logical troubleshooting techniques must be used to complement the procedures contained in this section.

Refer to Table 4-7 on page 4-38 for a list of the frequencies associated with each of the network analyzer's 30 bands.

All Traces

- *If all traces are missing in all bands*, the problem is most likely in the source group. However, a missing or disabled DSP driver may exhibit the same or similar symptoms. To verify that this DSP driver is present and enabled:
 - 1. Click My Computer, Properties, Hardware tab, Device Manager. Expand Network Adapters. The following entry should be listed: Agilent Technologies DSP Driver #2 and should be enabled.
 - 2. If the icon to the left of the name is a yellow box containing an exclamation mark (!), use Windows Explorer to verify the presence of the following file: C:\WINNT\system32\drivers\spampnp.sys.
 - 3. If you have verified that the DSP driver is present and enabled, but all traces are still missing in all bands, go to "Checking the Source Group" on page 4-30.
- *If the trace faults are band-related*, the problem is in the source group. Using Table 4-7 on page 4-38, note the frequency bands in which problems are seen. Go to "Source Group Tests" on page 4-35 and perform the band-specific tests that correspond to the bands in which the problems are seen.

R1 Trace Only

A problem that affects only the R1 trace is isolated to the A20 mixer brick or the A5 SPAM board. Go to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-45.

R2 Trace Only

A problem that affects only the R2 trace is isolated to the A20 mixer brick or the A5 SPAM board. Go to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-45.

A Trace Only

If the trace is missing in all bands, go to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

B Trace Only

If the trace is missing in all bands, go to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Checking the Source Group

Serial Bus Test

Before performing tests on specific assemblies in the source group, it is recommended that you perform the serial bus test. This may help to isolate the failure to a specific assembly.

Through the front panel, the serial bus test allows you to check signal and voltage levels at 32 points (nodes) distributed across four of the printed circuit board assemblies in the analyzer. With this test you can isolate problem board assemblies in the analyzer. The board assemblies tested and their associated node numbers are as follows:

NOTE

This test is written for a PNA series network analyzer as it was originally shipped from the factory. Due to changes in board production, this test may not show accurate pass/fail results if the A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, or A16 board have been replaced with newer board assemblies.

Board Assembly	Node Numbers
A6 multiplier	1211 to 1218
A8 multiplier	1111 to 1118
A10 frequency reference	211 to 218
A7 fractional-N synthesizer	411 to 418
A16 test set motherboard, MA	511 to 518
A16 test set motherboard, MASS	611 to 618
A16 test set motherboard, AUX 1	711 to 718
A16 test set motherboard, AUX 2	811 to 818
A9 fractional-N synthesizer	911 to 918

Descriptions of each board assembly and node is included in this section. Location of the nodes is indicated with a \blacklozenge symbol on the block diagrams located at the end of this chapter.

Performing the Serial Bus Test

First, this test sequentially checks all 48 nodes at 45 MHz. Next, the test checks all nodes that change values with frequency, at 49 different frequency points. For each node, measured values are copied to an ASCII text file in the service directory on the hard disk drive. Any measured values that exceed the tolerances are highlighted in the application and the data file.

To run the serial bus test:

- On the System menu, point to Service, and then click Serial Bus Test.
- The dialog box in Figure 4-10 on page 4-31 is displayed. Click **Begin** to start the test.

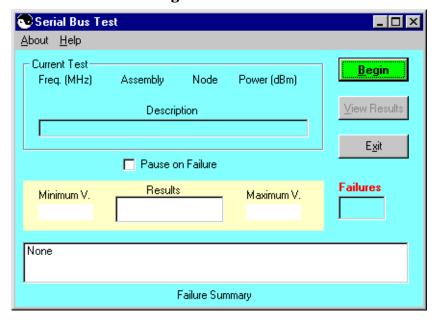


Figure 4-10 Serial Bus Test Dialog Box

Node Descriptions, A6 Multiplier Board

- **Node 1211** *Gnd* Node 1211 provides a ground reference for measurements.
- Node 1213 ALC Integrator Node 1213 senses the output of the ALC integrator. The output of the ALC integrator is the combined voltage output of all compensation circuits in the ALC. The voltage level varies with frequency and output power.
- Node 1214 +5 Vdc Supply Voltage Node 1214 senses the 5 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- **Node 1215** *Power DAC* Node 1215 senses the output voltage of the power DAC. This output is input to the ALC integrator.
- **Node 1217** *Multiplier Output Level* Node 1217 senses the average voltage output level of the multiplier board used to adjust the output level.

Node Descriptions, A8 Multiplier Board

- **Node 1111** *Gnd* Node 1111 provides a ground reference for measurements.
- Node 1113 ALC Integrator Node 1113 senses the output of the ALC integrator. The output of the ALC integrator is the combined voltage output of all compensation circuits in the ALC. The voltage level varies with frequency and output power.
- Node 1114 +5 Vdc Supply Voltage Node 1114 senses the 5 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- **Node 1115** *Power DAC* Node 1115 senses the output voltage of the power DAC. This output is input to the ALC integrator.
- **Node 1117** *Multiplier Output Level* Node 1117 senses the average voltage output level of the multiplier board used to adjust the output level.

Node Descriptions, A10 Frequency Reference Board

- Node 211 100 MHz Tune Node 211 senses the tune voltage that phase locks the 100 MHz VCO. The tune voltage is set by referencing the 100 MHz VCO to the internal 10 MHz OCXO or to the 10 MHz EXT REF.
- Node 215 External Reference Detect Node 215 senses a TTL signal that is used to set the reference frequency switch. The node registers a low TTL voltage when the internal 10 MHz OCXO signal is used or a high TTL voltage when the external 10 MHz EXT REF is used.

Node Descriptions, A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Board

- Node 411 +5 Vdc Supply Voltage Node 411 senses the 5 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- **Node 412** 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO Compensation Node 412 senses the average voltage output level of the 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO.
- Node 413 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO Tune Voltage Node 413 senses the average voltage input level of the 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO.
- **Node 414** *Heterodyne Band ALC Level* Node 414 senses the ALC output voltage that is used to level the heterodyne circuit output for band 1.
- Node 415 2.250 GHz VCO Tune Voltage Node 415 senses the average voltage input level of the 2.250 GHz VCO.
- Node 416 Fundamental and Divide-by-2 Band ALC Level Node 416 senses the ALC output voltage that is used to level the heterodyne circuit output for bands 2-25.
- Node 417 2.250 GHz VCO Compensation Node 417 senses the average voltage output level of the 2.250 GHz VCO.
- **Node 418** *ALC Level Adjust* Node 418 senses the voltage that is used to set the offset on the heterodyne band ALC.

Node Descriptions, A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Board

- Node 911 +5 Vdc Supply Voltage Node 411 senses the 5 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- **Node 912** 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO Compensation Node 412 senses the average voltage output level of the 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO.
- Node 913 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO Tune Voltage Node 413 senses the average voltage input level of the 1.5 to 3.0 GHz VCO.
- **Node 914** *Heterodyne Band ALC Level* Node 414 senses the ALC output voltage that is used to level the heterodyne circuit output for band 1.
- Node 915 2.250 GHz VCO Tune Voltage Node 415 senses the average voltage input level of the 2.250 GHz VCO.
- Node 916 Fundamental and Divide-by-2 Band ALC Level Node 416 senses the ALC output voltage that is used to level the heterodyne circuit output for bands 2-25.

- Node 917 2.250 GHz VCO Compensation Node 417 senses the average voltage output level of the 2.250 GHz VCO.
- **Node 918** *ALC Level Adjust* Node 418 senses the voltage that is used to set the offset on the heterodyne band ALC.

Node Descriptions, A16 Test Set Motherboard, MA

- **Node 516** 15 V Reference Node 516 senses the -15 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- Node 517 +9 V Reference Node 517 senses the +9 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- **Node 518** +15 V Reference Node 518 senses the +15 Vdc supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.

Node Descriptions, A16 Test Set Motherboard, MASS

- **Node 611** Detector Level Node 611 senses the power level of the internal detector signal from the A22 switch splitter or the power level from the external detector from the rear panel.
- **Node 612** Level Output Node 612 senses the output of the detector log amp in the ALC.
- **Node 615** *Temperature Compensation* Node 615 senses the input voltage applied to the temperature compensation amplifier for the source ALC.
- **Node 616** Slope Compensation Node 616 senses the slope compensation.
- **Node 617** Log Amp Collector Voltage Node 617 senses the collector voltage of the source ALC log amp.
- **Node 618** *Power DAC* Node 618 senses the output voltage of the power DAC. This output is summed with other compensation signals to control the source output level. The power DAC has the most influence of the compensation signals.

Node Descriptions, A16 Test Set Motherboard, AUX 1

- **Node 711** Log Amp Breakpoint 1 Voltage Node 711 senses the breakpoint voltage for stage 1 of the source ALC log amp.
- Node 712 Log Amp Breakpoint 2 Voltage Node 712 senses the breakpoint voltage for stage 2 of the source ALC log amp.
- Node 714 Log Amp Offset Voltage Node 714 senses the offset voltage for the source ALC log amp.
- Node 715 +10 V Reference Node 715 senses the +10 V supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- Node 716 Log Amp Emitter Voltage Node 716 senses the emitter voltage of the source ALC log amp.
- **Node 717** *Temperature Compensation* Node 717 senses the output voltage of the temperature compensation amplifier for the source ALC.

Node 718 SOMA 50 Prelevel DAC Node 718 senses the prelevel DAC voltage applied to the output of the source ALC circuitry upon analyzer startup to preset the output level of the SOMA 50.

Node Descriptions, A16 Test Set Motherboard, AUX 2

- **Node 811** –10 V Reference Node 811 senses the –10 V supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- Node 812 +1.78 V Bias Reference Node 812 senses the +1.78 V bias supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- Node 813 Phase Lock IF Detector Node 813 senses.
- **Node 814** +10 V Reference Node 814 senses the +10 V supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- **Node 815** −*1.25 V Bias Reference* Node 815 senses the −1.25 V bias supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- Node 816 +5 V Reference Node 816 senses the +5 V supply voltage that serves as a measurement reference.
- Node 817 Logger Drive Voltage Output Node 817 senses the drive voltage applied to the source ALC log amp.
- Node 818 Detector Voltage Output Node 818 senses.

Source Group Tests

NOTE

A defective A22 switch can exhibit the same symptom as a faulty source. Therefore, if it is determined that the source is functioning properly, you are directed to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Equipment Used for These Tests

Equipment Type	Models Used With	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Spectrum analyzer	All	8565E	None
Power meter	All	E4418B/19B	E4418A/19A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	F20	8485A	None
RF cable, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	F20	85131C	Any
Power sensor, 2.4 mm	F40, F50	8487A	None
RF cable, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	F40, F50	85133C	Any

Getting Ready to Test

Before checking the assemblies, you must open the analyzer.

CAUTION	Use an antistatic work surface and wrist strap to reduce the chance of
	electrostatic discharge for all of the procedures in this chapter.

- 1. Turn off the analyzer power.
- 2. Unplug the power to the analyzer and disconnect all rear panel connections.
- 3. Remove the covers from the analyzer. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.

WARNING Procedures described in this document are performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

4. With the covers off, plug in the analyzer and turn on the power.

Single vs. Broadband Failure

There are two main types of failures that are related to the source group. The failures are classified as:

- broadband
- single band

Single band failures are indicated by all four channel traces having partial dropouts across the frequency range or intermittent phase lock problems. Troubleshooting information is provided under "If the traces faults are band-related," under "All Traces" on page 4-29.

Broadband failures are indicated by all four channel traces being in the noise floor. Most often this is due to problems in the phase lock signal path and will be characterized by a "PHASE LOCK LOST" error message on the display.

A phase lock problem is due to either:

- faulty RF signal generation (caused by the A10, A9, A8, A17, A18, or A19 board)
- faulty LO signal generation (caused by the A10, A7 or A6 board)

RF Signal Troubleshooting

To isolate a broadband RF signal generation failure, check the test port output power:

- 1. Connect a power meter and power sensor to Port 1 of the analyzer.
- 2. On the analyzer, press **Preset**, set the **Center Frequency** to **2 GHz**, and the **Frequency Span** to **0 Hz**. Note the power reading displayed on the power meter.

NOTE In the unlocked state, the analyzer will "search" for the reference signal. The output power, as indicated on the power meter, should be approximately $-15\ dBm\ \pm 5\ dB.$

- 3. Connect the power sensor to Port 2 and set trace to measure S_{22} . Note the power reading displayed on the power meter.
- If the power level is low on both ports, the problem is LO signal related. Continue with "LO Signal Troubleshooting" below.
- If the power level is low on only one of the ports, the problem is in the signal separation group. Go to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.
- If the output power is high on both test ports the problem is LO signal related Continue with "LO Signal Troubleshooting" below.

LO Signal Troubleshooting

To isolate a broadband LO signal generation failure, refer to the data obtained from the "Serial Bus Test" on page 4-30:

- If the data obtained for the A10 frequency reference board is out of tolerance, confirm the failure with the following checks for the A10 board starting on page 4-36.
- If the data obtained for the A10 frequency reference board is correct but the data for the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board is out of tolerance, confirm the failure with the following checks for the A7 board on starting on page 4-39.
- If the data obtained for the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board is correct—and the RF has been checked—but there is still a phase lock problem, confirm the failure with the following checks for the A6 and A20 boards starting on page 4-39.

Checking the A10 5 MHz Reference Output, All Bands

- 1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate flexible cable W27, at the A10 frequency reference board.
- 2. Disconnect W27 from A10J10.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to A10J10.
- 4. The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 5 MHz.

- 5. If the 5 MHz signal is not present, replace the A10 frequency reference board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the 5 MHz signal is present, reconnect cable W27, and then continue testing at "Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 1 and 2" on page 4-37.

Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 1 and 2

- 1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate the flexible cable W2, at the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board.
- 2. Disconnect W2 from A7J101.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to A7J101.
- 4. Set the network analyzer for a 500 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 500.2 MHz.
- 5. If the signal is not present and the 5 MHz reference signal is present from "Checking the A10 5 MHz Reference Output, All Bands," replace the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W2, and then continue with "Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Band 3" on page 4-37.

Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Band 3

Perform this procedure if you observe a problem in band 3 in all receivers.

1. Refer to the block diagram at the back of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate semirigid cable W1, at the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cable. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to measure the output. Do not over bend them.

- 2. Using a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect W1 at A7J106.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to A7J106.
- 4. Set the network analyzer to a CW frequency of 1 GHz.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 1 GHz.
- 5. If this signal is not present, replace the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the signal is present, leave the spectrum analyzer connected to A7J106 and continue with "Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 4 through 30" on page 4-37.

Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 4 through 30

Perform this procedure if you observe a problem in bands 4 through 30 in all receivers.

- 1. Set the network analyzer to measure a CW frequency of 2 GHz.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 2 GHz.

- 2. If the signal is not present, replace the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 3. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W1, and then continue with "Checking the A6 Multiplier Output, All Bands" on page 4-39.

Table 4-7 LO Path Frequencies

Band	Network Analyzer Frequency Band of Problem (GHz)	Network Analyzer Source Frequency Setting (GHz)	Expected A7 Output Frequency (GHz)	Expected A6 Output Frequency (GHz)
1	0.010 to 0.045	0.025	0.025	0.025
2	0.045 to 0.748	0.500	0.500	0.500
3	0.748 to 1.500	1.000	1.000	1.000
4	1.500 to 3.125	2.200	2.200	2.200
5	3.125 to 4.167	3.600	1.800	3.600
6	4.167 to 5.250	4.600	2.300	4.600
7	5.250 to 6.250	5.700	2.850	5.700
8	6.250 to 7.875	6.500	1.625	6.500
9	7.875 to 8.333	8.100	2.025	8.100
10	8.333 to 9.375	8.800	2.200	8.800
11	9.375 to 10.500	9.900	1.650	3.300
12	10.5.00 to 12.500	11.500	1.917	3.833
13	12.500 to 15.750	14.000	2.334	4.667
14	15.750 to 16.667	16.100	2.684	5.367
15	16.667 to 18.750	17.700	2.950	5.900
16	18.750 to 21.000	19.800	1.650	6.600
17	21.000 to 22.500	21.700	1.808	7.233
18	22.500 to 25.000	23.700	1.975	7.900
19	25.000 to 26.250	25.600	2.133	8.533
20	26.250 to 26.500	26.400	2.200	8.800
21	26.500 to 28.600	27.500	2.292	9.167
22	28.600 to 31.250	30.000	3.000	6.000
23	31.250 to 31.500	31.400	1.570	6.280
24	31.500 to 33.333	32.400	1.620	6.480
25	33.333 to 37.000	35.400	1.770	7.080
26	37.000 to 40.500	38.800	1.940	7.760
27	40.500 to 41.667	41.000	2.050	8.200
28	41.667 to 42.000	41.800	2.090	8.360
29	42.000 to 46.800	44.400	2.220	8.880
30	46.800 to 50.000	48.400	2.420	9.680

Checking the A6 Multiplier Output, All Bands

- 1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate the flexible cable W3, at the A6 multiplier board.
- 2. Disconnect W2 from the A6 board.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector.
- 4. Set the network analyzer for a 2 GHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 2 GHz.
- 5. If the signal is not present and the signals are present from "Checking the A7 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 4 through 30," replace the A6 multiplier board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W3, and then continue with "Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 1 and 2" on page 4-39.

Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 1 and 2

- 1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate the flexible cable W5, at the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board.
- 2. Disconnect W5 from A9J101.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to A9J101.
- 4. Set the network analyzer for a 500 MHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 500.2 MHz.
- 5. If the 508.2 MHz signal is not present and the 5 MHz reference signal is present from "Checking the A10 5 MHz Reference Output, All Bands," replace the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W5, and then continue with "Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Band 3" on page 4-39.

Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Band 3

Perform this procedure if you observe a problem in band 3 in all receivers.

1. Refer to the block diagram at the back of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate semirigid cable W4, at the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cable. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to measure the output.

- 2. Using a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect W4 at A9J106.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to A9J106.
- 4. Set the network analyzer to a CW frequency of 1 GHz.

- The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 1 GHz.
- 5. If this signal is not present, replace the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the signal is present, leave the spectrum analyzer connected to A9J106 and continue with "Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 4 through 30" on page 4-40.

Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 4 through 30

Perform this procedure if you observe a problem in bands 4 through 30 in all receivers.

- 1. Set the network analyzer to a CW frequency of 2 GHz.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 2 GHz.
- 2. If the signal is not present, replace the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 3. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W4, and then continue with "Checking the A8 Multiplier Output, All Bands" on page 4-40.

Checking the A8 Multiplier Output, All Bands

- 1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12. Locate the flexible cable W6, at the A8 multiplier board.
- 2. Disconnect W6 from the A8 board.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector.
- 4. Set the network analyzer for a 2 GHz CW frequency and observe the spectrum analyzer measurement.
 - The spectrum analyzer should measure a signal at 2 GHz.
- 5. If the signal is not present and the signals are present from "Checking the A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Output, Bands 4 through 30," replace the A8 multiplier board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. If the signal is present, reconnect cable W6, and then continue with "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Checking the Signal Separation Group

Before checking the signal separation group, perform the following procedures:

• "Getting Ready to Test" on page 4-35

Checking the Output Power of the A and B Signals

Using a power meter, you can measure the outputs of the A and B signals from the front panel. The measurement results will help you isolate a faulty assembly. The outputs of the R1 and R2 channels cannot be measured because it would necessitate breaking the phase lock loop, causing all of the signals to be lost.

Equipment Used for These Tests

Equipment Type	Models Used With	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Power meter	All	E4418B/E441B	E4418A/E4419A
Power sensor, 3.5 mm	F20	E8485A	None
Adapter, 3.5 mm (f) to 3.5 mm (f)	F20	83059B	85052-60012
Power sensor, 2.4 mm	F40, F50	8487A	None
Adapter, 2.4 mm (f) to 2.4 mm (f)	F40, F50	11900B	85056-60007

Equipment Setup

- 1. Before starting these checks, zero and calibrate the power meter. (See the power meter user's guide for instructions on setting the calibration factor.)
- 2. If the Receiver Display (Figure 4-9) is not on the analyzer screen, perform the following: On the System menu, point to Service, Utilities, and then click Receiver Display.
- 3. Set the sweep speed for a 10 second sweep: On the **Sweep** menu, click **Sweep Time** and set the time to 10.000 seconds in the **Sweep Time** box.

Checking Port 1 Power (A Signal)

The object of this check is to verify the power of the A signal across the entire frequency range. Perform this test if there is an observed problem only with the channel A trace. The ten second sweep is slow enough to allow you to observe the output power on the power meter as the sweep occurs.

- 1. Connect the power sensor to Port 1.
- 2. Observe the power reading on the power meter as the sweep occurs on the analyzer.
- 3. The measured output power on the power meter should be within -15 dBm ± 4 dB for all N5230A PNAs, over the entire frequency range.
 - If the measured power is correct, go to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-45.
 - If the measured power is not correct, go to "Checking the Signal through the Signal Separation Path" on page 4-42.

Checking Port 2 Power (B Signal)

The object of this check is to verify the power of the B signal across the entire frequency range. Perform this test if there is an observed problem only with the channel B trace. The ten second sweep is slow enough to allow you to observe the output power on the power meter as the sweep occurs.

- 1. Connect the power sensor to Port 2.
- 2. Observe the power reading on the power meter as the sweep occurs on the analyzer.
- 3. The measured output power on the power meter should be within -15 dBm ± 4 dB for all N5230A PNAs, over the entire frequency range.

Checking the Signal through the Signal Separation Path

For all of the following checks, refer to the block diagrams at the end of this chapter and to:

• "Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-14

Port 1 trace loss in the signal separation group is due to one or more of the following assemblies being defective:

- A17 MASS26.5 or A18 MA 26.5/A19 MASS 50
- A25 step attenuator
- A21 test port 1 coupler

Port 2 trace loss in the signal separation group is due to one or more of the following assemblies being defective:

- A17 MASS26.5 or A18 MA 26.5/A19 MASS 50
- A26 step attenuator
- A22 test port 2 coupler

Equipment Used for These Tests

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Spectrum analyzer	8565E	856xE ^a

a. Must be capable of measuring a signal at 1 GHz.

To determine which assembly is defective, check the signal at each available measurement point in the signal path from the A22 switch to the test port coupler.

For Port 1 measurements, set the network analyzer for an S_{11} measurement with a CW frequency of 1 GHz.

For Port 2 measurements, set the network analyzer for an S_{22} measurement with a CW frequency of 1 GHz.

Perform the following checks in the order presented.

Checking the A17 MASS 26.5 and the A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers

- 1. Locate the following semirigid cable at the appropriate output of the A17 MASS 26.5:
 - W8 for Port 1 of analyzers without Option 1E1 (no source attenuators)
 - W9 for Port 2 of analyzers without Option 1E1 (no source attenuators)
 - W40 for Port 1 of analyzers with Option 1E1 (with source attenuators)
 - W41 for Port 2 of analyzers with Option 1E1 (with source attenuators)
- 2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cable at the A17 MASS 26.5.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 1 GHz.
- 4. If the 1 GHz signal is not present, replace the A17 MASS 26.5. Refer to. "Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 26.5" on page 7-24.
- 5. If the 1 GHz signal is present and the analyzer has source step attenuators, reconnect the cable to the A17 MASS 26.5 and continue testing at "Checking the A23 and A24 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)" on page 4-44.
- 6. If the 1 GHz signal is present and the analyzer does not have source step attenuators, replace the appropriate test port coupler. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers" on page 7-32.

Checking the A19 MASS 50 and the A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers

- 1. Locate the following semirigid cable at the appropriate output of the A19 MASS 50:
 - W8 for Port 1 of analyzers without Option 1E1 (no source attenuators)
 - W9 for Port 2 of analyzers without Option 1E1 (no source attenuators)
 - W40 for Port 1 of analyzers with Option 1E1 (with source attenuators)
 - W41 for Port 2 of analyzers with Option 1E1 (with source attenuators)
- 2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cable at the A19 MASS 50.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 1 GHz.
- 4. If the 1 GHz signal is not present, reconnect the cable to the A19 MASS 50 and continue testing at "Checking the A18 MA 26.5" on page 4-44.
- 5. If the 1 GHz signal is present and the analyzer has source step attenuators, reconnect the cable to the A19 MASS 50 and continue testing at "Checking the A23 and A24 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)" on page 4-44.
- 6. If the 1 GHz signal is present and the analyzer does not have source step attenuators, replace the appropriate test port coupler. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers" on page 7-32.

Checking the A18 MA 26.5

- 1. Locate semirigid cable W7 at the output of the A18 MA 26.5.
- 2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect W7 at the MA 26.5.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the open connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 1 GHz.
- 4. If the 1 GHz signal is not present, replace the A18 MA 26.5. Refer to. "Removing and Replacing the A18 MA 26.5" on page 7-26.
- 5. If the 1 GHz signal is present (and no signal is present at the output of the A19 MASS 50), replace the A19 MASS 50. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A19 MASS 50" on page 7-28.

Checking the A23 and A24 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)

- 1. Locate the following semirigid cable at the appropriate step attenuator:
 - W42 for Port 1
 - W43 for Port 2
- 2. Using a 5/16-inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cable at the step attenuator.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the step attenuator connector. Set the spectrum analyzer to measure a signal at 1 GHz.
- 4. If the 1 GHz signal is not present, replace the appropriate step attenuator. Refer to. "Removing and Replacing the A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)" on page 7-34.
- 5. If the 1 GHz signal is present, replace the associated test port coupler. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers" on page 7-32.

Checking the Receiver Group

Equipment Used for These Tests

Equipment Type	Model or Part Number	Alternate Model or Part Number
Spectrum analyzer	8565E	856xE ^a

a. Must be capable of measuring signals at 8.333 MHz and 41.667 MHz.

Getting Ready to Test

Before checking the assemblies, you must open the analyzer.

CAUTION	Use an antistatic work surface and wrist strap to reduce the chance of
	electrostatic discharge for all of the procedures in this chapter.

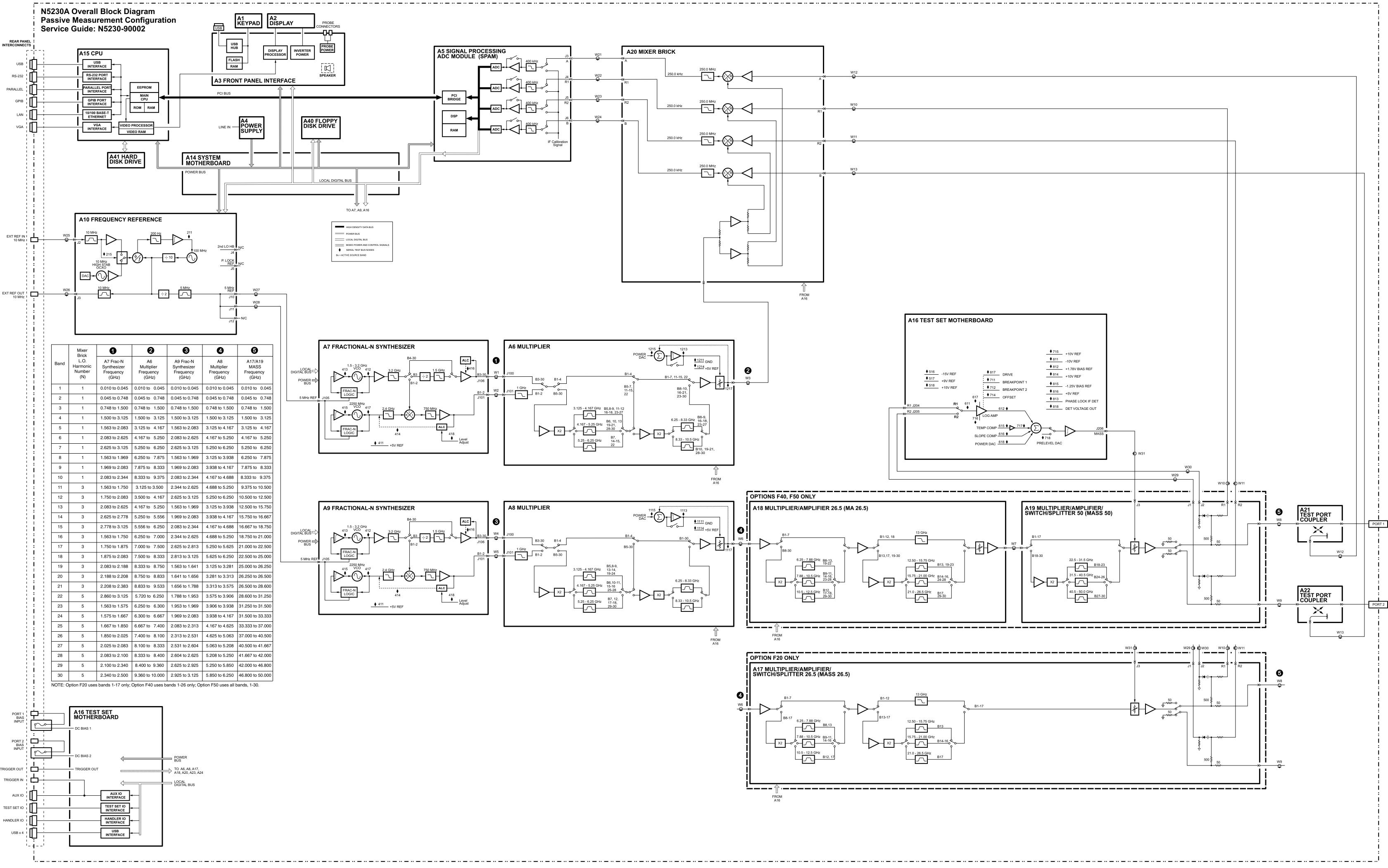
- 1. Turn off the analyzer power.
- 2. Unplug the power to the analyzer and disconnect all rear panel connections.
- 3. Remove the covers from the analyzer. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 4. With the covers off, plug in the analyzer and turn on the power.
- For Port 1 measurements, set the network analyzer for an S₁₁ measurement with a CW frequency of 1 GHz.

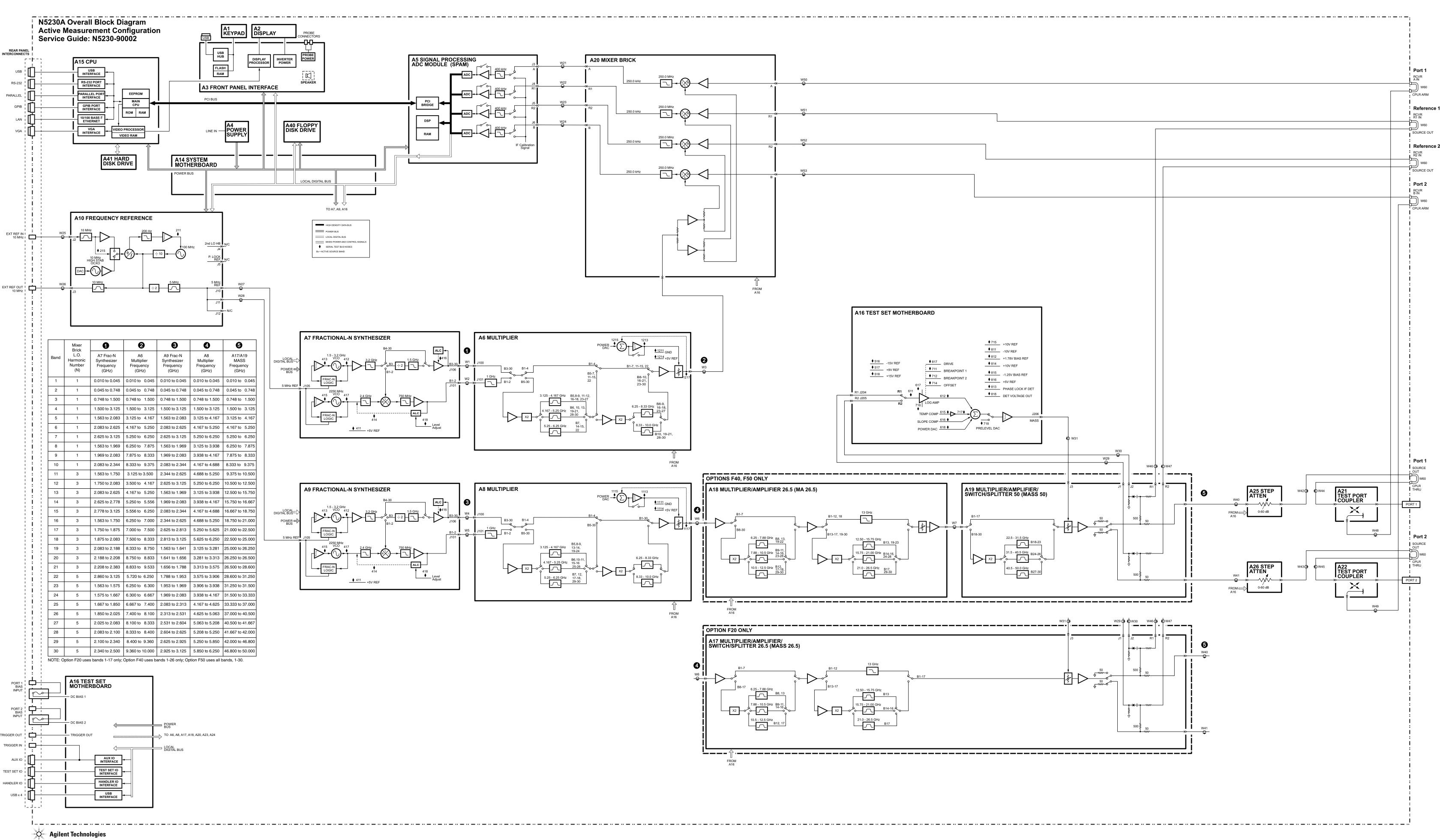
For Port 2 measurements, set the network analyzer for an S_{22} measurement with a CW frequency of 1 GHz.

Checking the A20 Mixer Brick Receiver Outputs

Perform this procedure if a problem appears to be in one of the receiver channels.

- 1. Refer to the block diagram at the end of this chapter and to "Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-14. Locate the flexible cables W21, W22, W23 and W24 at each receiver channel IF output, A, R1, R2, and B respectively.
- 2. Disconnect the flexible cable at the suspect channel.
- 3. Connect the spectrum analyzer to the suspect channel connector.
- 4. The measured signal on the spectrum analyzer should be at 250 kHz.
 - If the measured signal is present, replace the A5 SPAM board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 5. If the measured signal is not present, replace the A20 mixer brick. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Brick" on page 7-30.





5 Theory of Operation

Information in This Chapter

This chapter provides a general description of the operating theory of the N5230A PNA series microwave network analyzer.

- Theory of operation is explained to the assembly level only.
- Component-level circuit theory is not provided.
- Simplified block diagrams are included for each functional group.
- More detailed block diagrams are located at the end of Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."

IMPORTANT

Although simplified block diagrams are included within the description of each functional group, it is recommended that the more detailed block diagrams, located at the end of Chapter 4, be unfolded and available for reference, as you read the information in this chapter.

Chapter Five at-a-Glance

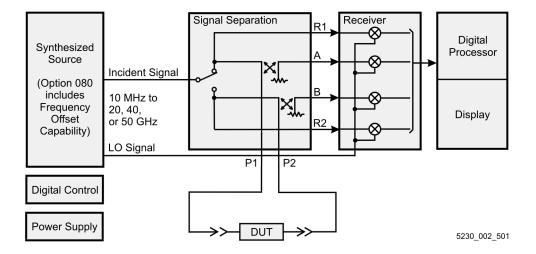
Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Network Analyzer System Operation	A summary of the theory of operation for the analyzer.	Page 5-3
	A summary of the operation of the major functional groups of the analyzer.	
Synthesized Source Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with the source group, including Option 080, frequency offset mode.	Page 5-6
Signal Separation Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with signal separation, including the operation of Option 014, configurable test set, and Option 1E1, source step attenuators.	Page 5-15
Receiver Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with the receiver group.	Page 5-19
Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation	Operation of the assemblies associated with digital processing and control.	Page 5-21
Power Supply Group Operation	Operation of the power supply assembly group.	Page 5-26

Network Analyzer System Operation

The PNA series network analyzer generates a phase-locked incident signal and an LO signal from the internal synthesized source. By means of signal separation, the incident signal is divided into a reference signal and a test signal.

The reference signal is applied to the receiver group, while the test signal is applied to the device under test (DUT) and then to the receiver group. The LO signal is applied directly to the receiver group where it is mixed with the test and reference signals to produce IF signals for each of the four channels. These IF signals are downconverted and then sampled and digitally processed. Figure 5-1 is a simplified block diagram of the network analyzer system.

Figure 5-1 System Simplified Block Diagram



Functional Groups of the Network Analyzer

The operation of the network analyzer can be separated into major functional groups. Each group consists of assemblies that perform a distinct function in the instrument. Some of the assemblies are related to more than one group, and all of the groups, to some extent, are interrelated and affect each other's performance. The major functional groups are:

- Synthesized Source Group
- Signal Separation Group
- Receiver Group
- Digital Processor and Digital Control Group
- Power Supply Group

Synthesized Source Group

The built-in synthesized source generates a swept, stepped, or continuous wave (CW) signal in the frequency ranges as listed in Table 5-1. The source group provides two signals: an LO signal and an incident signal. These two signals are normally at the same frequency (except for a 250 kHz offset) except for Option 080, frequency offset mode, where they can be set to different frequencies.

The LO signal is sent directly to the mixers in the receiver group. The incident signal is routed to the front panel test ports and then to the device under test (DUT) as the test signal. A portion of the incident signal is either split or coupled off (in the signal separation group) and sent to the mixers in the receiver group as reference signals. These reference signals are compared (mixed) with the LO signal in the receiver group.

The incident signal output power is leveled by an internal automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. The maximum output power level of the network analyzer at the test ports is shown in Table 5-1.

Refer to "Synthesized Source Group Operation" on page 5-6.

 Table 5-1
 Frequency Range and Maximum Output Power Level

Maximum Nominal		Frequency Range			
Leveled Output Power ^a	Output Power at Instrument Preset	10 MHz to 45 MHz ^b	45 MHz to 20 GHz	20 GHz to 40 GHz	40 GHz to 50 GHz
F20 Passive F20 Active	-5 dBm	+5 dBm +5 dBm	+5 dBm +5 dBm		
F40 Passive F40 Active	-10 dBm	0 dBm 0 dBm	0 dBm 0 dBm	-5 dBm -5 dBm	
F50 Passive F50 Active	-15 dBm	0 dBm 0 dBm	0 dBm 0 dBm	-5 dBm -5 dBm	-10 dBm -15 dBm

a. Specifications are for Port 1 only; Port 2 performance is a typical characteristic.

Signal Separation Group

The incident signal from the source group is separated into a reference path and a test path. The reference signal is transmitted to the receiver group. The test signal is transmitted through—and reflected from—the DUT and is then transmitted to the receiver group.

The signal separation group also provides:

- RF path switching to allow forward and reverse measurements
- external connections for the DUT (Option 014)
- step attenuators in the source path to reduce power to the DUT (Option 1E1)

Refer to "Signal Separation Group Operation" on page 5-15.

b. Values for 10 MHz to 45 MHz are typical.

Receiver Group

The receiver converts the test and reference signals to 250 kHz intermediate frequency (IF) signals for signal processing, retaining both magnitude and phase characteristics. The IF signals are converted to digital information by the digital processing group.

Refer to "Receiver Group Operation" on page 5-19.

Digital Processor and Digital Control Group

The digital processor and digital control group are divided into a front panel group and a data acquisition and processing group. The front panel group provides communication to the network analyzer. The data acquisition and processing group provides the output to the display, in addition to signal processing and analyzer control.

Refer to "Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation" on page 5-21.

Power Supply Group

The power supply functional group provides power for the other assemblies in the instrument.

Refer to "Power Supply Group Operation" on page 5-26.

Synthesized Source Group Operation

The source group produces a stable output signal by phase locking a synthesized voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). Refer to Table 5-2 on page 5-8 for the full frequency range of the source. The outputs at the front panel test ports are swept, stepped or CW signals. Maximum leveled output powers are listed in Table 5-1 on page 5-4. For a simple block diagram of the source group, refer to Figure 5-2.

In this section the following are described:

- Basic Operation
- Frequency Offset Operation (Option 080)
- A7 and A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Boards
- A6 and A8 Multiplier Boards
- A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)
- A18 Multiplier/Amplifier 26.5 (MA 26.5)
- A19 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 50 (MASS 50)
- A10 Frequency Reference Board (including rear-panel interconnects)
- A16 Test Set Motherboard (including rear-panel interconnects)

Basic Operation

Table 5-2 on page 5-8 lists the L.O. harmonic number, the synthesizer frequencies (A7 and A9), and the main source frequency (A17/A19) within the analyzer for each band. This table is referred to throughout this chapter and also appears on the overall block diagram at the end of Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."

The A10 frequency reference board produces a constant phase locked reference signal of 5 MHz that is sent to the A7 and A9 fractional-N synthesizer boards.

The A7 fractional-N synthesizer board produces an LO signal that is sent through the A6 multiplier to the A20 mixer brick. The frequency is synthesized such that the mixing product of this LO signal with the test signal output is a constant 250 kHz. This IF signal is sent to the A5 SPAM board for digital processing.

The A9 fractional-N synthesizer board produces an incident signal that is sent through the A8 multiplier board and then either the A17 MASS 26.5 or the A18/A19 MA26.5/MASS50 to the front panel outputs. A portion of this signal is either split or coupled off and sent to the A20 mixer brick where it is mixed with the LO signal from the A6 multiplier board to produce the 250 kHz IF signal.

The A7 and A9 fractional-N synthesizer boards each contain their own phase lock circuitry. The A7 board is used to phase lock the LO signal while the A9 board is used to phase lock the test signal. This makes it possible for the LO signal to be tuned to a different frequency than the test signal, which is necessary since the LO signal is normally 250 kHz higher than the test signal. Since the A7 and A9 fractional-N synthesizer boards each receive their 5 MHz input reference signal from the exact same source, their outputs remain in-phase even though they are at different frequencies.

Figure 5-2 Source Group

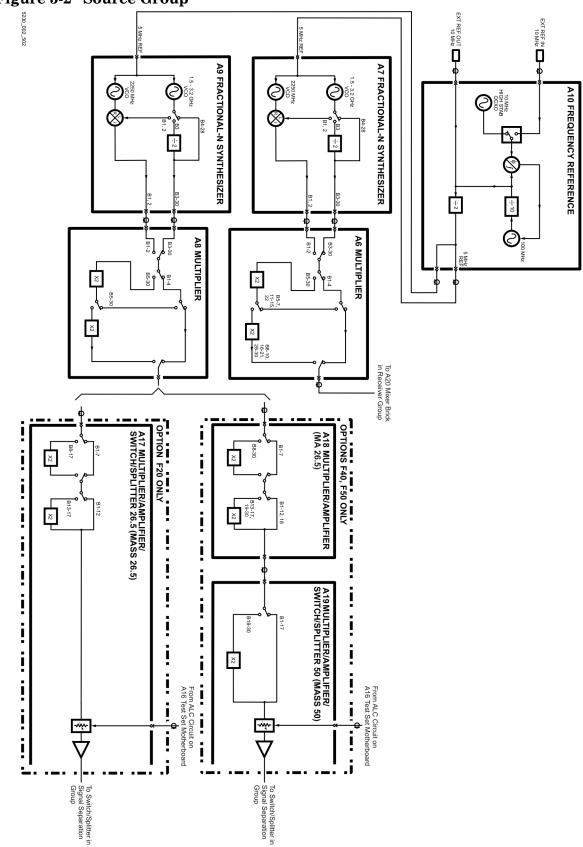


Table 5-2 Subsweep Frequencies

Band	Mix Brick L.O. Harmonic Number	A7 Frac-N Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	A6 Multiplier Frequency (GHz)	A9 Frac-N Synthesizer Frequency (GHz)	A8 Multiplier Frequency (GHz)	A17/A19 MASS Frequency (GHz)
1	1	0.010 to 0.045	0.010 to 0.045	0.010 to 0.045	0.010 to 0.045	0.010 to 0.045
2	1	0.045 to 0.748	0.045 to 0.748	0.045 to 0.748	0.045 to 0.748	0.045 to 0.748
3	1	0.748 to 1.500	0.748 to 1.500	0.748 to 1.500	0.748 to 1.500	0.748 to 1.500
4	1	1.500 to 3.125	1.500 to 3.125	1.500 to 3.125	1.500 to 3.125	1.500 to 3.125
5	1	1.563 to 2.083	3.125 to 4.167	1.563 to 2.083	3.125 to 4.167	3.125 to 4.167
6	1	2.083 to 2.625	4.167 to 5.250	2.083 to 2.625	4.167 to 5.250	4.167 to 5.250
7	1	2.625 to 3.125	5.250 to 6.250	2.625 to 3.125	5.250 to 6.250	5.250 to 6.250
8	1	1.563 to 1.969	6.250 to 7.875	1.563 to 1.969	3.125 to 3.938	6.250 to 7.875
9	1	1.969 to 2.083	7.875 to 8.333	1.969 to 2.083	3.938 to 4.167	7.875 to 8.333
10	1	2.083 to 2.344	8.333 to 9.375	2.083 to 2.344	4.167 to 4.688	8.333 to 9.375
11	3	1.563 to 1.750	3.125 to 3.500	2.344 to 2.625	4.688 to 5.250	9.375 to 10.500
12	3	1.750 to 2.083	3.500 to 4.167	2.625 to 3.125	5.250 to 6.250	10.500 to 12.500
13	3	2.083 to 2.625	4.167 to 5.250	1.563 to 1.969	3.125 to 3.938	12.500 to 15.750
14	3	2.625 to 2.778	5.250 to 5.556	1.969 to 2.083	3.938 to 4.167	15.750 to 16.667
15	3	2.778 to 3.125	5.556 to 6.250	2.083 to 2.344	4.167 to 4.688	16.667 to 18.750
16	3	1.563 to 1.750	6.250 to 7.000	2.344 to 2.625	4.688 to 5.250	18.750 to 21.000
17	3	1.750 to 1.875	7.000 to 7.500	2.625 to 2.813	5.250 to 5.625	21.000 to 22.500
18	3	1.875 to 2.083	7.500 to 8.333	2.813 to 3.125	5.625 to 6.250	22.500 to 25.000
19	3	2.083 to 2.188	8.333 to 8.750	1.563 to 1.641	3.125 to 3.281	25.000 to 26.250
20	3	2.188 to 2.208	8.750 to 8.833	1.641 to 1.656	3.281 to 3.313	26.250 to 26.500
21	3	2.208 to 2.383	8.833 to 9.533	1.656 to 1.788	3.313 to 3.575	26.500 to 28.600
22	5	2.860 to 3.125	5.720 to 6.250	1.788 to 1.953	3.575 to 3.906	28.600 to 31.250
23	5	1.563 to 1.575	6.250 to 6.300	1.953 to 1.969	3.906 to 3.938	31.250 to 31.500
24	5	1.575 to 1.667	6.300 to 6.667	1.969 to 2.083	3.938 to 4.167	31.500 to 33.333
25	5	1.667 to 1.850	6.667 to 7.400	2.083 to 2.313	4.167 to 4.625	33.333 to 37.000
26	5	1.850 to 2.025	7.400 to 8.100	2.313 to 2.531	4.625 to 5.063	37.000 to 40.500
27	5	2.025 to 2.083	8.100 to 8.333	2.531 to 2.604	5.063 to 5.208	40.500 to 41.667
28	5	2.083 to 2.100	8.333 to 8.400	2.604 to 2.625	5.208 to 5.250	41.667 to 42.000
29	5	2.100 to 2.340	8.400 to 9.360	2.625 to 2.925	5.250 to 5.850	42.000 to 46.800
30	5	2.340 to 2.500	9.360 to 10.000	2.925 to 3.125	5.850 to 6.250	46.800 to 50.000

Frequency Offset Operation (Option 080)

Since the A7 and A9 fractional-N synthesizer boards each contain their own phase lock circuitry, they can be phase locked independently to different output frequencies. Normally the LO signal is automatically tuned to a frequency 250 kHz higher than that of the test signal to create the 250 kHz difference frequency (IF) in the A20 mixer brick.

In frequency offset mode (Option 080), the LO signal can be independently tuned to any frequency (within its tuning range) to allow for frequency offset measurements needed when testing devices such as mixers and converters.

A7 and A9 Fractional-N Synthesizer Boards

The A7 and A9 fractional-N synthesizer boards use the 5 MHz reference signal from the A10 frequency reference board to tune two VCO circuits: one that sweeps from 1500 to 3010 MHz and one that is set to a CW frequency of 2250 MHz.

In bands 1 and 2, these signals are mixed to produce the output frequencies listed in Table 5-2. In band 3, the output of the swept VCO is passed through a divide-by-2 circuit to produce the output frequencies listed in Table 5-2. In all other bands, the swept VCO signal is sent directly to the synthesizer output.

At the output, an ALC circuit maintains the power level at -5 dBm \pm 2 dB for bands 1–2 or -1.5 dBm \pm 1.5 dB for bands 3–30. In all bands, the output is sent to either the A6 or A8 multiplier board.

The output of the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board is 250 kHz higher than the output of the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board. This is because the output of the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board is routed through the A6 multiplier board to the A20 mixer brick where it is mixed with the test signal to produce a 250 kHz IF signal for each of four channels. Refer to "A20 Mixer Brick" on page 5-19 for a more complete description.

A6 and A8 Multiplier Boards

In bands 1-4, the input signal from the A7 or A9 fractional-N synthesizer board is passed through the multiplier board unchanged. For all other bands, the signals are doubled, filtered, and amplified. In the A6 board, in bands 8-10, 16-21, and 23-30, the signals are again doubled, filtered, and amplified. Together these signals create the full output frequency range of 10 MHz to 10.0 GHz for the A6 board or 10 MHz to 6.25 GHz for the A8 board.

A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)

The A17 MASS 26.5 is used only in analyzers with a high-end frequency of 22.5 GHz or lower. For the 20 GHz analyzer, the A17 board utilizes only bands 1-17.

In bands 1–7, the 10 MHz to 6.25 GHz inputs are filtered, amplified, and passed through the A17 MASS 26.5. In bands 8–17, they are doubled, filtered, and amplified. In bands 13-17, they are doubled, filtered, and amplified again.

Together, these signal paths create the full output frequency range of 10 MHz to 22.5 GHz that is sent to the splitter and then to the front panel test ports. Refer to "Signal Separation Group Operation" on page 5-15.

A18 Multiplier/Amplifier 26.5 (MA 26.5)

In bands 1–7, the 10 MHz to 6.25 GHz inputs are filtered, amplified, and passed through the A18 MA 26.5. In bands 8–30, they are doubled, filtered, and amplified. In bands 13-17 and 19-30, they are doubled, filtered, and amplified again.

Together, these signal paths create the full output frequency range of 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz that is sent to the A19 MASS 50 where it is further amplified, filtered, and multiplied and then split into test and reference signals. Refer to "Signal Separation Group Operation" on page 5-15.

A19 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 50 (MASS 50)

In bands 1–17, the 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz inputs are filtered, amplified, and passed through the A19 MASS 50. In bands 18–30, they are doubled, filtered, and amplified.

Together, these signal paths create the full output frequency range of 10 MHz to 50 GHz that is sent to the splitter where a portion of the signal is used for the R1 and R2 channel reference signals and another portion for the ALC circuit on the A16 test set motherboard.

A10 Frequency Reference Board

This assembly provides stable reference frequencies to the rest of the instrument. A high stability 10 MHz oven-controlled crystal oscillator (OCXO) normally provides the frequency standard. However, if a 10 MHz external reference signal is detected at the 10 MHz EXT REF IN port on the rear panel, it is used as the frequency reference instead.

The 10 MHz reference signal is used to phase lock a 100 MHz VCO. The output of this VCO is then divided by ten to produce the 10 MHz EXT REF OUT rear panel signal. This 10 MHz signal is divided by two to produce 5 MHz reference signals for the A5 signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board, the A7 fractional-N synthesizer board, and the A9 fractional-N synthesizer board.

Rear-Panel Interconnects

10 MHz REF. INPUT	A BNC connector that allows an external frequency reference signal to be used to phase lock the analyzer for increased frequency accuracy.
	The analyzer automatically enables the external frequency reference feature when a signal is connected to this input. When the signal is removed, the analyzer automatically switches back to its internal frequency reference.
10 MHz REF. OUTPUT	A BNC connector that allows a 10 MHz reference signal, produced by the A10 frequency reference board, to be output for use in phase locking external test equipment.

A16 Test Set Motherboard

The A16 test set motherboard serves these functions:

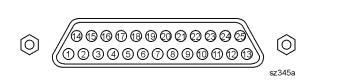
- to act as an interface between the A15 CPU board and the auxiliary rear panel interconnects.
- to provide ALC signals to the A17 MASS 26.5 and to the A19 MASS 50.
- to route control signals to the signal separation group. Refer to "Signal Separation Group Operation" on page 5-15 for more information.

Rear Panel Interconnects

The A16 test set motherboard includes the following rear panel interconnects.

TEST SET I/O	A DB-25 female connector that is used to control external test sets. The external test set bus consists of 13 multiplexed address and data lines, three control lines, and an open-collector interrupt line. Pin assignments are listed in Table 5-3 on page 5-12.
	Up to 16 test sets may be "daisy-chained" on the bus at one time.
	The Test Set I/O is not compatible with 8753 network analyzer test sets.
HANDLER I/O	A rectangular 36-pin, female connector providing four independent parallel input/output ports, nine control signal lines, one ground, and a power supply line. This connector has Type 2 output pin assignments as listed in Table 5-4 on page 5-13.
	All signals are TTL-compatible. Data input/output ports consist of two 8-bit output ports (Port A and Port B) and two 4-bit bidirectional ports (Port C and Port D).
	Connector settings can be changed using SCPI and COM commands. The settings are not accessible from the front panel.
AUX I/O	A DB-25 male connector that provides a variety of both analog and digital input and output signals as described in Table 5-5 on page 5-14.
I/O 1 (TRIG IN)	A BNC connector for input of an external trigger. The analyzer can be triggered by an external device using this input. This is the same signal that appears on AUX I/O pin 19 as described in Table 5-5 on page 5-14.
I/O 2 (TRIG OUT)	A BNC connector for output of a trigger signal. This trigger signal can be used to trigger external devices used in the measurement setup, such as signal generators.

Table 5-3 TEST SET I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-25 Female Connector

Pin Numbers	Name	Function
1	SEL0	TTL out, test set select bit 0, tied to 0 V
2	Sweep Holdoff In	TTL in, low level holds off sweep
3–6	AD12–AD8	TTL I/O, address and latched data
7	GND	0 V, ground reference
8	LAS	TTL out, active low address strobe (1 µs min)
9–11	AD4–AD2	TTL I/O, address and latched data
12	GND	0 V, ground reference
13	Interrupt In	TTL in, low level (10 µs min) aborts sweep
14	+22 V	+22 Vdc, 100 mA max.
15–16	SEL1-2	TTL out, test set select bits 1-2, tied to 0 V
17	AD11	TTL I/O, address and latched data
18	SEL3	TTL out, test set select bit 3, tied to 0 V
19–21	AD7–5	TTL I/O, address and latched data
22–23	AD0-1	TTL I/O, address and latched data
24	LDS	TTL out, active low data strobe (1 µs min)
25	RLW	TTL out, high = read, low = write

Table 5-4 HANDLER I/O Connector Key Pin Assignments

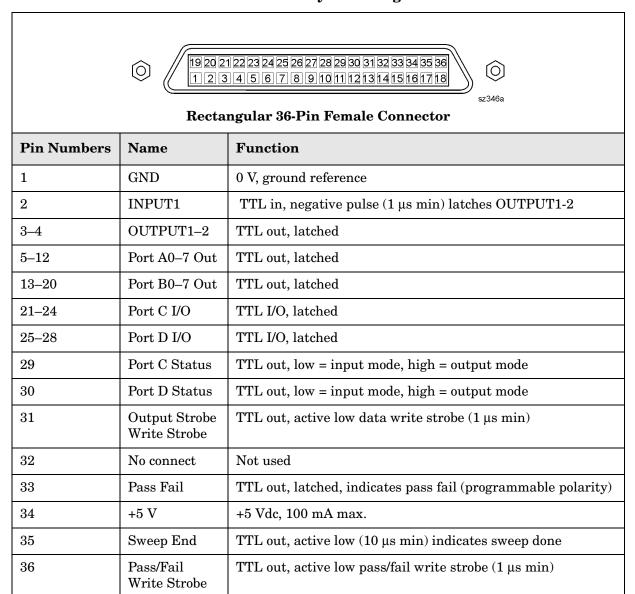
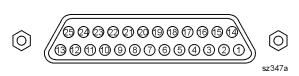


Table 5-5 AUX I/O Connector Pin Assignments



DB-25 Male Connector

Pin Numbers	Name	Function
1	ACOM	0 V, ground reference for analog signals
2–3	Analog Out 2–1	-10 to $+10$ Vdc output, 10 mA max, $Ro = 100$ Ω
4	No connect	For future enhancements
5	DCOM	0 V, ground reference for digital signals
6–8	Pulse Out 3–1	TTL out, programmable pulse (for future use)
9	+5 V	+5 Vdc output, 100 mA max.
10	Pass/Fail Write Strobe	TTL out, active low (1 μs min) indicates pass/fail line is valid
11	Sweep End	TTL out, active low (10 µs min) indicates sweep is done
12	Pass/Fail	TTL out, latched, indicates pass or fail (programmable polarity)
13	Output Port Write Strobe	TTL out, active low (10 µs min) writes I/O port data
14	Analog In	-10 to $+10$ Vdc input, Ri = 100 k Ω
15	ACOM	0 V, ground reference for analog signals
16	Power Button In	Open-collector input, active low replicates a power button press
17	DCOM	0 V, ground reference for digital signals
18	Ready for Trigger	TTL out, low indicates ready for external trigger
19	External Trigger In	TTL in, level trigger (width >1 μs), programmable polarity
20	Footswitch In	TTL in, active low (width >1 μs), triggers a programmable event
21	+22 V	+22 Vdc output, 100 mA max.
22–25	In/Out Port C0-3	TTL I/O, general purpose

Signal Separation Group Operation

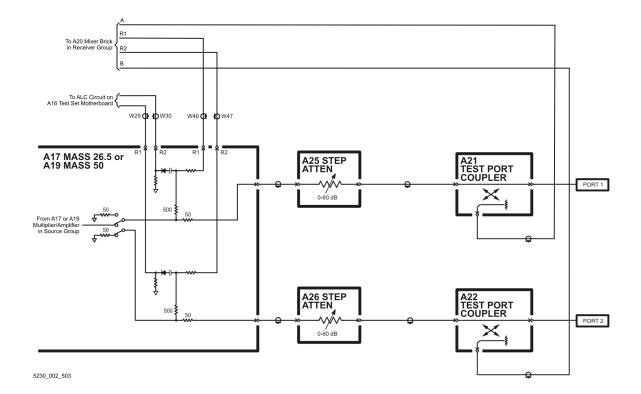
The signal separation group divides the source incident signal into a reference path and a test path. Refer to Figure 5-3 on page 5-15.

- The reference signal is transmitted to the receiver group as the R1 and R2 inputs.
- The test signal is transmitted through—and reflected from—the device under test (DUT) and then is transmitted to the receiver group as the A and B inputs.
- Control lines to this group are routed from the A16 test set motherboard.

In this section, the following assemblies are described:

- A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)
- A19 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 50 (MASS 50)
- A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers
- A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)
- Front Panel Jumpers—Configurable Test Set (Option 014)

Figure 5-3 Passive Measurement Configuration



A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)

The A17 MASS 26.5 is used only in analyzers with a high-end frequency of 22.5 GHz or lower.

After the source signal has been amplified, filtered, and multiplied, it is sent to the splitter where a portion of the signal is split off to provide the R1 and R2 channel reference signals.

Another portion is split off and sent to the ALC circuitry located on the A16 test set motherboard to provide leveling control.

Refer also to "A17 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)" on page 5-9.

A19 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 50 (MASS 50)

The A19 MASS 50 is used only in analyzers with a high-end frequency above 26.5 GHz.

After the source signal has been amplified, filtered, and multiplied, it is sent to the splitter where a portion of the signal is split off to provide the R1 and R2 channel reference signals.

Another portion is split off and sent to the ALC circuitry, located on the A16 test set motherboard, to provide leveling control.

Refer also to "A19 Multiplier/Amplifier/Switch/Splitter 50 (MASS 50)" on page 5-10.

A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers

The test port signal goes into the through-line arm of the couplers, and from there to the test ports and the DUT. The coupled arm of the couplers carries the signal reflected from or transmitted through the DUT, to the receiver (through a front panel jumper for Option 014) for measurement. The coupling coefficient of the directional couplers is nominally 15 dB over the full frequency range.

A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)

The 60-dB step attenuators provide coarse power control for the test port signals. They are electro-mechanical step attenuators that provide 0 to 60 dB of attenuation in 10-dB steps. They adjust the power level to the DUT without changing the level of the incident power in the reference path. These attenuators are controlled by the A15 CPU board.

Configurable Test Set (Option 014)

The Option 014 analyzer allows you to measure devices with higher power and higher dynamic range limits than the standard analyzer. The theory of operation is the same as for the standard analyzer except that there are six front panel SMA jumpers.

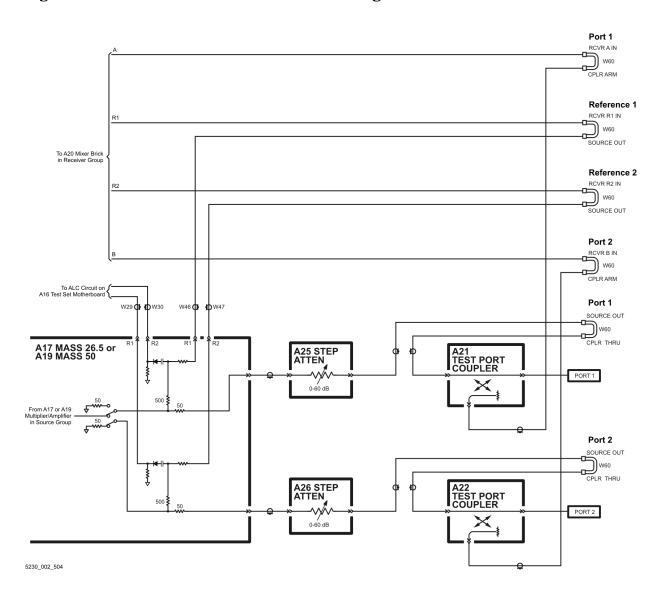
As shown in Figure 5-4 on page 5-17, these jumpers are installed between:

- the A25 test port 1 step attenuator and the A21 test port 1 coupler
- the A26 test port 2 step attenuator and the A22 test port 2 coupler
- the A21 test port 1 coupler and the A20 mixer brick channel A
- the A22 test port 2 coupler and the A20 mixer brick channel B
- the A25 test port 1 step attenuator and the A20 mixer brick channel R1
- the A26 test port 2 step attenuator and the A20 mixer brick channel R2

Normal Active Measurement Configuration

The normal active measurement configuration is shown in Figure 5-4. This configuration includes Option 014, configurable test set, and Option 1E1, source step attenuators. With this configuration and inclusion of an external amplifier and accessories, you can calibrate the analyzer and test devices at power levels up to +30 dBm. You can make measurements in the forward, reverse or both directions and still achieve these high power levels. For more information on higher power measurements, search for "Option 014" in the embedded help index in the analyzer.

Figure 5-4 Normal Active Measurement Configuration



High Dynamic Range Active Measurement Configuration

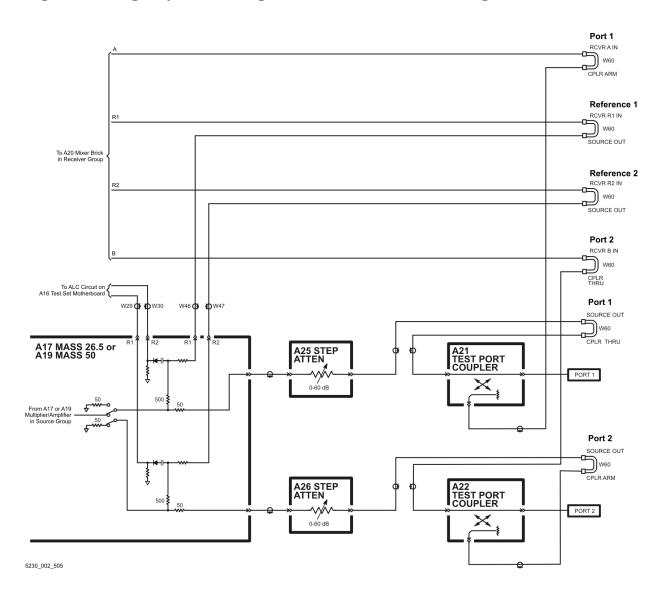
With a few jumper changes, you can configure the active measurement configuration for higher dynamic range measurements. By swapping the front panel jumpers for one port, signal flow through the corresponding coupler is reversed, increasing the test signal sensitivity by 15 dB.

In the forward direction, as shown in Figure 5-5, the signal flow through the test port coupler (A22) is reversed by arranging the front panel jumpers such that RCVR B IN connects to CPLR THRU and CPLR ARM connects to SOURCE OUT.

In the reverse direction, not shown, the signal flow through the test port coupler (A21) is reversed by arranging the front panel jumpers such that RCVR A IN connects to CPLR THRU and CPLR ARM connects to SOURCE OUT.

For more information on high dynamic range measurements and configurations, search for "Option 014" in the embedded help index in the analyzer.

Figure 5-5 High Dynamic Range Active Measurement Configuration



Receiver Group Operation

The receiver group measures and processes the input signals into digital information for processing and eventual display. Figure 5-6 on page 5-20 is a simplified block diagram of the receiver functional group.

In this section the following assemblies are described:

- A20 Mixer Brick
- A5 SPAM Board (Analog Description)

A20 Mixer Brick

This assembly contains four identical amplifiers, mixers, and filters. The test signals (channels A and B) and the reference signals (channels R1 and R2) are mixed with a synthesized source signal that is $250~\mathrm{kHz}$ higher than the source incident signal to produce a $250~\mathrm{kHz}$ IF signal.

This analog IF signal is sent to the A5 SPAM board where it is converted to digital information.

A5 SPAM Board (Analog Description)

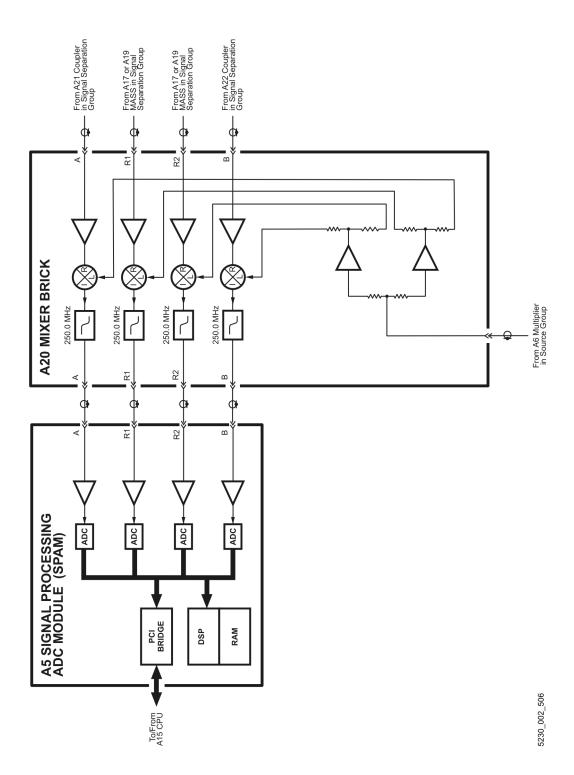
The A5 SPAM board contains digital and analog circuitry. For digital descriptions, refer to "A5 SPAM Board (Digital Description)" on page 5-24.

In this assembly, the IF signals from the A, B, R1, and R2 mixers go through a gain stage where signals less than -40 dBm are amplified by 34 dB to ensure that they can be detected by the analog-to-digital converter (ADC).

All four signals are sampled simultaneously by the ADCs, where they are converted to digital form. The ADC conversions are triggered by timing signals from the digital signal processor (DSP) in response to commands from the central processing unit (CPU). The digitized data is processed into magnitude and phase data by the DSP and sent to the CPU random access memory (RAM) by way of the peripheral component interconnect (PCI) bus.

The processed and formatted data is finally routed to the display, and to the general-purpose interface bus (GPIB) for remote operation. Refer to "Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation" on page 5-21 for more information on signal processing.

Figure 5-6 Receiver Group



Digital Processing and Digital Control Group Operation

The digital processor and control group provides digital control for the entire analyzer. It provides:

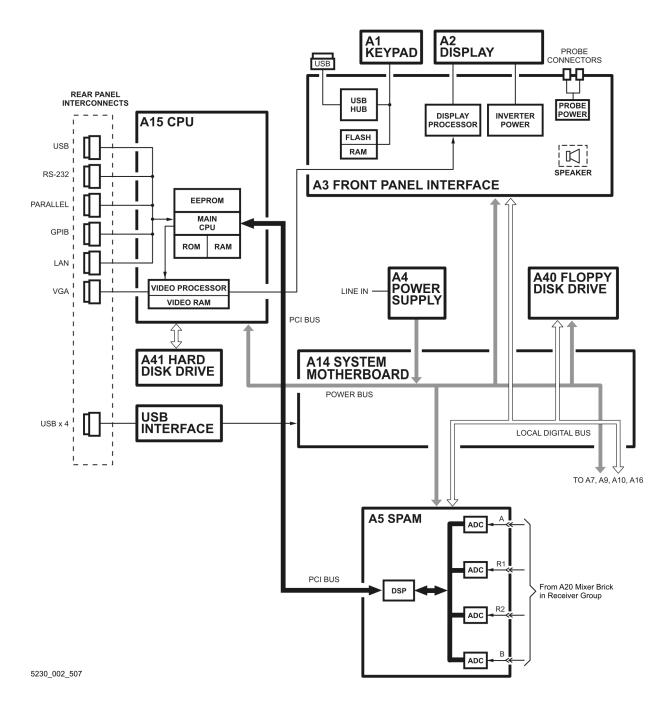
- front panel operation,
- output to the display,
- math processing functions, and
- communications between the analyzer and an external controller or peripherals.

A block diagram of the digital control functional group is shown in Figure 5-7 on page 5-22.

The digital control functional group consists of two subgroups:

- Front Panel Subgroup
 - A1 Keypad Assembly
 - A2 Display Assembly
 - A3 Front Panel Interface Board
 - A14 system motherboard
- Data Acquisition and Processing Subgroup
 - A5 SPAM Board (Digital Description)
 - A15 CPU Board
 - A40 Floppy Disk Drive
 - A41 Hard Disk Drive
 - USB Hub

Figure 5-7 Digital Processing and Digital Control Group



Front Panel Subgroup

The front panel subgroup contains the following assemblies:

- A1 Keypad Assembly
- A2 Display Assembly
- A3 Front Panel Interface Board

A1 Keypad Assembly

The A1 keypad assembly provides user interface to the analyzer. The front panel rotary pulse generator (RPG) knob is not electrically connected to the keypad, but rather provides user inputs directly to the front panel processor.

A2 Display Assembly

The A2 display assembly contains an 8.4 inch LCD with associated drive circuitry and backlight inverter. Two cables between the A2 display assembly and the A3 front panel interface board provide all necessary power and data for normal operation. The two cables are:

- 1. A cable to the inverter that supplies buffered power.
- 2. A cable to the display circuitry that supplies decoded data from the video processor on the A15 CPU board and the necessary drive circuit power. The video data received from the A15 CPU board includes the following:
 - digital TTL horizontal sync
- digital TTL blue video
- digital TTL vertical sync
- blanking
- digital TTL red video
- · data clock
- digital TTL green video

A3 Front Panel Interface Board

The A3 front panel interface board detects and decodes user inputs from the A1 keypad assembly and front panel knob, and transmits them to the A15 CPU board by way of the A14 system motherboard. It also decodes video data from the video processor on the A15 CPU board and supplies this to the A2 display assembly. Power from the power bus on the A14 system motherboard is buffered and routed to the A1 keypad assembly and the A2 display assembly. All data and power signals are routed through a single cable connector to the A14 system motherboard.

The A3 front panel interface board also includes the following items:

USB	A universal serial bus (USB) jack (an industry standard 4-pin connector).
Probe Power	Two identical connectors (fused inside the instrument) that supply power to an active probe for in-circuit measurements of ac circuits.
Speaker	A speaker that emits the audio signals received from the A15 CPU board.

Data Acquisition and Processing Subgroup

The data acquisition and processing subgroup contain the following assemblies. See Figure 5-7 on page 5-22.

- A5 SPAM Board (Digital Description)
- A15 CPU Board (including rear-panel interconnects)
- A40 Floppy Disk Drive
- A41 Hard Disk Drive
- USB Hub

A5 SPAM Board (Digital Description)

The A5 SPAM board contains digital and analog circuitry. For analog descriptions, refer to "A5 SPAM Board (Analog Description)" on page 5-19.

The digital signal processor (DSP) receives digitized data from the digital circuitry of the A5 SPAM board. It computes discrete Fourier transforms to extract the complex phase and magnitude data from the 250 kHz IF signal. The resulting raw data is written into the main random access memory (RAM). The data taking sequence is triggered either externally from the rear panel or by firmware on the A15 CPU board.

A15 CPU Board

The A15 CPU board contains the circuitry to control the operation of the analyzer. Some of the components include the central processing unit (CPU), memory (EEPROM, ROM, RAM), bus lines to other board assemblies, and connections to the rear panel. Some of the main components are described next:

- CPU
- Main RAM
- Rear Panel Interconnects

CPU The central processing unit (CPU) is a microprocessor that maintains digital control over the entire instrument through the instrument bus. The CPU receives external control information from the keypad, any USB device, LAN or GPIB, and performs processing and formatting operations on the raw data in the main RAM. It controls the DSP, the video processor, and the interconnect port interfaces. In addition, when the analyzer is in the system controller mode, the CPU controls peripheral devices through the peripheral port interfaces.

Front panel settings are stored in SRAM, with a battery providing at least five years of backup storage when external power is off.

Main RAM The main random access memory (RAM) is shared memory for the CPU and the DSP. It stores the raw data received from the DSP while additional calculations are performed on it by the CPU. The CPU reads the resulting formatted data from the main RAM, converts it to a user-definable display format, and writes this to the video processor for display.

Rear Panel Interconnects The rear panel includes the following interfaces:

USB	A universal serial bus (USB) jack (an industry standard 4-pin connector).				
GPIB	A 24-pin, female, type D-24 connector that meets IEEE-488 standards.				
Serial	A 9-pin, male, RS-232 compatible, D-sub connector.				
Parallel	A 36-pin, mini-D, 1284-C connector that provides connection to printers or any other parallel port peripheral.				
LAN	A standard 8-pin, 10/100BaseT, Ethernet connection. It auto selects between the two data rates.				
Display (VGA)	A 15-pin, female, D-sub connector that provides a video output of the analyzer display that can be viewed on an external VGA monitor.				

A40 Floppy Disk Drive

The A40 floppy disk drive allows you to store and recall instrument states and measurement results on a 3.5 inch, 1.44 MB floppy disk. This assembly is connected directly to the A14 system motherboard.

A41 Hard Disk Drive

The hard disk drive assembly (HDDA) is an integrated development environment (IDE) data storage device which is connected directly to the A15 CPU board. The full operating system and firmware for the network analyzer is stored on the A41 hard disk drive.

USB Hub

The rear-panel mounted, internal USB hub provides four additional USB ports for connection of external USB compatible devices.

Power Supply Group Operation

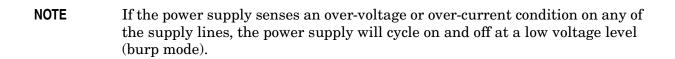
The A4 power supply assembly is a switching power supply operating at 103 kHz switching frequency. The input power ranges for the power supply are 90 to 132 Vac or 195 to 250 Vac. The power supply automatically senses the input voltage and switches between these two ranges.

The dc output voltages are:

- +5.2 V
- −5.2 V
- +9 V
- +15 V
- +15 V standby (always on)
- −15 V
- +22 V
- VCC (5.2 V for the A15 CPU board)
- VDL (3.3 V to the A15 CPU board)

The +15 V standby line remains on continuously whenever the power supply is plugged in. This line is used to provide power to front panel LEDs and CPU components when the analyzer is turned off.

An additional +32 V supply line is generated on the A14 system motherboard from the +22 V supply line.



6 Replaceable Parts

Information in This Chapter

This chapter:

- identifies the replaceable parts for the Agilent PNA series microwave network analyzer.
- includes several tables and illustrations to assist you in identifying the correct part for your analyzer.
- contains ordering information for new assemblies and rebuilt-exchange assemblies.

Chapter Six at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Ordering Information	How to order a replaceable part from Agilent Technologies.	Page 6-3
Assembly Replacement Sequence	The correct sequence for replacing a defective assembly.	Page 6-4
	The definition of a rebuilt-exchange assembly.	
Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies	The procedure for replacing and returning a defective assembly to Agilent Technologies.	Page 6-5
	A table that lists the assemblies by reference designator.	Page 6-6
	Lists and provides the location of the replaceable parts in your analyzer:	
Replaceable Parts Listings	Assemblies (front panel, top, and bottom)	
	Cables (top and bottom)	
	Hardware (internal, hard disk drive, rear panel, and external)	
	Miscellaneous replaceable parts	

Ordering Information

To order a part listed in the replaceable parts lists:

- include the part number
- indicate the quantity required
- Contact Agilent Technologies for instructions on where to send the order. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

To order a part that is not listed in the replaceable parts lists:

- include the instrument model number and complete instrument serial number
- include the description and function of the part
- indicate the quantity required
- Contact Agilent Technologies for instructions on where to send the order. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Assembly Replacement Sequence

The following steps describe how to replace an assembly in the network analyzer.

- **Step 1.** Identify the faulty group. Begin with Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting." Follow up with the appropriate troubleshooting chapter that identifies the faulty assembly.
- **Step 2.** Order a replacement assembly. Refer to this chapter.
- **Step 3.** Replace the faulty assembly and determine what adjustments are necessary. Refer to Chapter 7, "Repair and Replacement Procedures."
- Step 4. Perform the necessary adjustments. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."
- **Step 5.** Perform the necessary performance tests. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

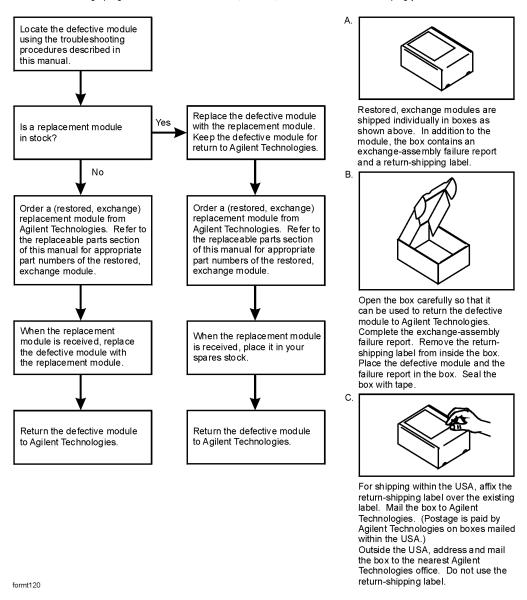
Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies

Under the rebuilt-exchange assembly program:

- Certain factory-repaired and tested assemblies are available on a trade-in basis.
- Exchange assemblies are offered for lower cost than a new assembly, but meet all factory specifications required of a new assembly.
- The defective assembly must be returned for credit under the terms of the rebuilt-exchange assembly program.
- Spare assembly stock desired should be ordered using the new assembly part number.

Figure 6-1 Module Exchange Procedure

The module exchange program described here is a fast, efficient, economical method of keeping your instrument in service.



Replaceable Parts Listings

This section contains the replacement part numbers and their descriptions for your Agilent PNA series microwave network analyzer. You can find the locations of replaceable parts in this section:

- listed by reference designator in Table 6-1, or
- listed by the type of part in Table 6-2.

Table 6-1 Location by Reference Designator

Reference Designator	Description	Location	
	•	Location	
A1	Keypad assembly	"Front Panel Assembly, All Options" on	
A2	Display assembly	page 6-8	
A3	Front panel interface board		
A4	Power supply assembly		
A5	Signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board		
A6	Multiplier board		
A7	Fractional-N synthesizer board	(4T) A 11' A 11 O 2' "	
A8	Multiplier board	"Top Assemblies, All Options" on page 6-10	
A9	Fractional-N synthesizer board	page of to	
A10	Frequency reference board		
A14	System motherboard		
A15	CPU board		
A16	Test set motherboard		
A17	Multiplier/amplifier/switch/splitter 26.5 (MASS 26.5)	"Bottom Assemblies, Passive	
A18	Multiplier/amplifier 26.5 (MA 26.5)	Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-14	
A19	Multiplier/amplifier/switch/splitter 50 (MASS 50)	"Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)" on page 6-22	
A20	Mixer brick		
A21	Test port 1 coupler		
A22	Test port 2 coupler		
A25	Port 1 60-dB step attenuator (Option 1E1)	"Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)" on page 6-18	
A26	Port 2 60-dB step attenuator (Option 1E1)	"Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)" on page 6-26	
A40	Floppy disk drive	"Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-34	
A41	Hard disk drive assembly	"Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38	

Table 6-2 Part Number Location by Type of Part

Type of Part	Location						
Assemblies	 "Front Panel Assembly, All Options" on page 6-8 "Top Assemblies, All Options" on page 6-10 "Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-14 "Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-14 "Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)" on page 6-18 "Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)" on page 6-22 "Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)" on page 6-26 "Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38 "Rear Panel Assembly, All Options" on page 6-39 						
Cables	 "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12 "Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Option F20)" on page 6-16 "Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)" on page 6-20 "Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)" on page 6-24 "Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)" on page 6-28 						
Hardware	 "Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-30 "Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-32 "Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-34 "External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options" on page 6-36 "Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38 "Rear Panel Assembly, All Options" on page 6-39 						
Miscellaneous	 Service Tools on page 6-40 Documentation on page 6-40 Protective Caps for Connectors on page 6-40 GPIB Cables/GPIB Adapter on page 6-40 Fuses on page 6-40 ESD Supplies on page 6-41 EMI/RFI Shielding Accessories on page 6-41 Memory Modules on page 6-41 Upgrade Kits on page 6-41 Touch-up Paint on page 6-41 USB Accessories on page 6-41 Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits on page 6-41 						

Front Panel Assembly, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description	
A1	E8356-60001	1	Keypad assembly	
A2 ^a	E8356-60002	1	Display assembly	
	0950-3379	1	Inverter board (included in A2 ^b)	
	2090-0386	1	Display lamp for LCD (included in A2 ^b)	
	1000-1161	1	Display glass (included in A2 ^b)	
A3	E8356-60209	1	Front panel interface board	
RPG	E8356-40006	1	Front knob	
1)	5041-9183	2	Front handle side trim (for analyzers with handles)	
U	5041-9174	2	Trim strip, filler (for analyzers without handles)	
② ^c	5063-9205	2	Front handle	
3 E8364-80002 1 Front panel overlay, no options		Front panel overlay, no options		
9	N5230-80005	1	Front panel overlay, extended power (Option 1E1)	
4	E8361-80001	1	Nameplate	
(5)d	E8364-60015	1	Front frame assembly	
6	0515-0375	4	Machine screw, M3.0 x 14 pan head	
7	0515-0372	8	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8 pan head	

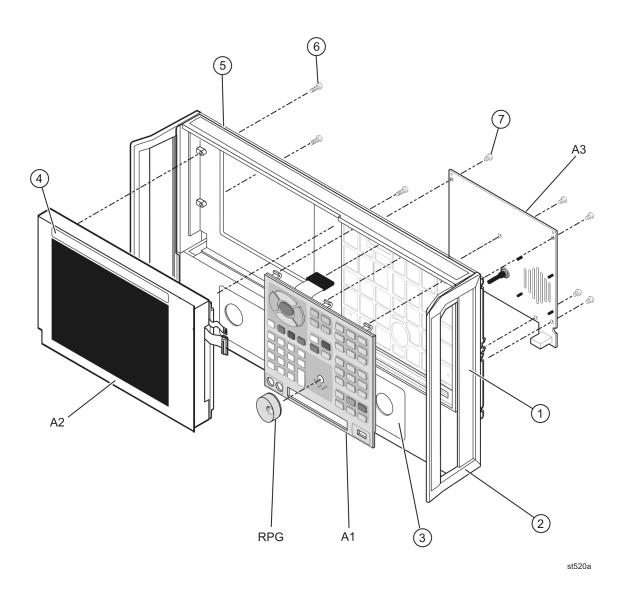
a. When ordering a replacement A2 display assembly, you must also order item **4**.

b. Although included in the A2 display assembly, each of these parts is also available separately. If one of these parts should have to be replaced, it is not necessary to replace the entire A2 display assembly. For any other parts failures within the display, replace the entire A2 display assembly.

c. For part numbers of complete rack mount kits and handle kits, refer to "Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits" on page 6-41.

d. When ordering a replacement front frame assembly, you must also order item ③.

Figure 6-2 Front Panel Assembly, All Options

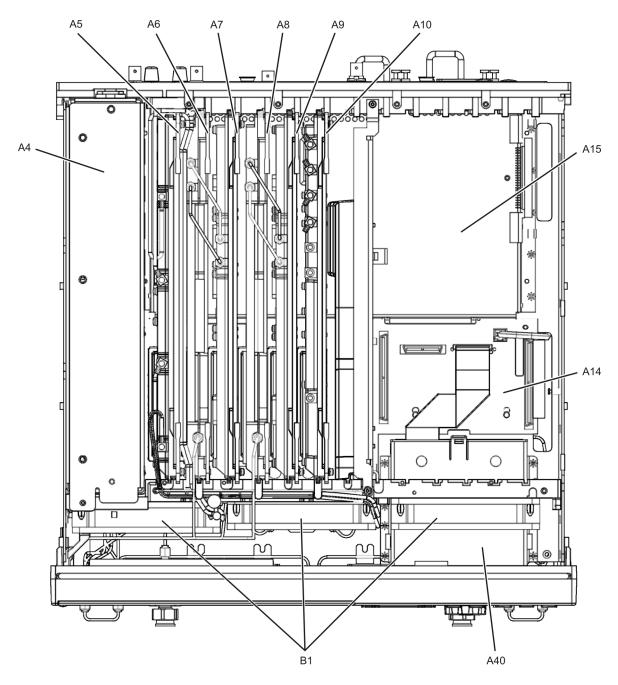


Top Assemblies, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number ^a	Qty	Description
A4	0950-4599	1	Power supply assembly
A5	E8356-60194	1	Signal processing ADC module (SPAM) board
A6, A8	E8364-60182	2	Multiplier board
A7, A9	E8364-60183	2	Fractional-N synthesizer board
A10	E8364-60136	1	Frequency reference board
A14	N5230-60023	1	System motherboard
A15	E9427-60002	1	500 MHz CPU board
A40	Floppy disk drive		Refer to "Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options"
B1	Fans		on page 6-34.

a. Part numbers in *italic* typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-5.

Figure 6-3 Top Assemblies, All Options



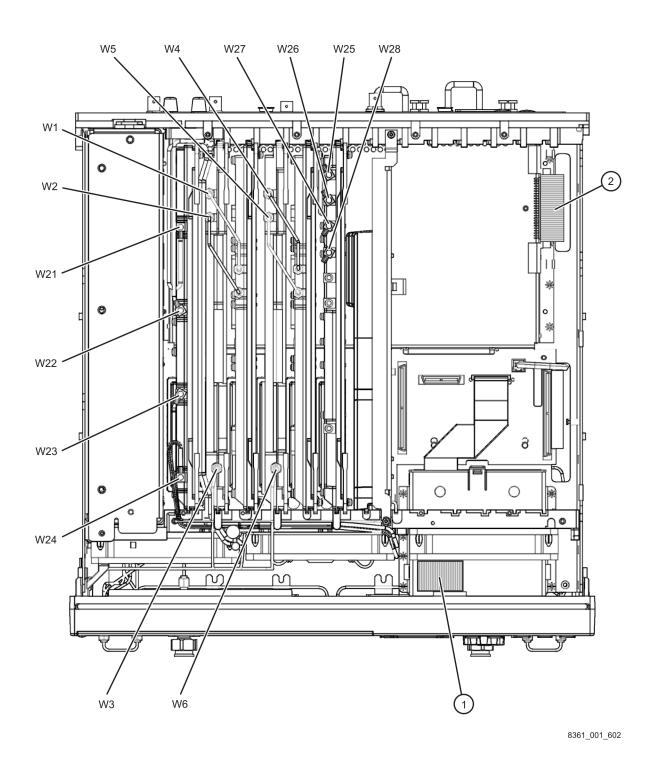
5230_002_601

Top Cables, All Options

Reference Designator	Type ^a	Frequency Options	Part Number	Qty	Description
W1	SR	All	N5220 20041	1	A7 fractional-N synthesizer board J106 to A6 multiplier board
W2	SK	All	N5230-20041	1	A7 fractional-N synthesizer board J101 to A6 multiplier board
W3	SR	F20	N5230-20009	1	A6 multiplier board
W 3	SK	F40, F50	N5230-20043	1	to A20 mixer brick
W4	SR	All	N5220 20041	1	A9 fractional-N synthesizer board J106 to A8 multiplier board
W5	SK	All	N5230-20041	1	A9 fractional-N synthesizer board J101 to A8 multiplier board
W6	SR	F20	N5230-20010	1	A8 multiplier board to A17 MASS 26.5
WO	SK	F40, F50	N5230-20044	1	A8 multiplier board to A18 MA26.5
W21	F	All	N5230-60006	1	A20 mixer brick to A5 SPAM board J3
W22	F	All	N5230-60007	1	A20 mixer brick to A5 SPAM board J4
W23	F	All	N5230-60008	1	A20 mixer brick to A5 SPAM board J5
W24	F	All	N5230-60009	1	A20 mixer brick to A5 SPAM board J6
W25	F	All	9120 5055	1	Rear-panel 10 MHz REF. IN to A10 frequency reference board J2
W26	Г	All	8120-5055	1	A10 frequency reference board J3 to rear-panel 10 MHz REF. OUT
W27	F	All	N5230-60010	1	A10 frequency reference board J10 to A7 fractional-N synthesizer board J105
W28	F	All	N5230-60011	1	A10 frequency reference board J11 to A9 fractional-N synthesizer board J105
1	40R		8121-0116	1	A3 front panel interface board to A14 system motherboard
2	50R		8121-0817	1	A41 hard disk drive assembly to A15 CPU board

a. $SR = \underline{semirigid}$ coaxial cable; $F = \underline{f}$ lexible coaxial cable; R = n wires in a \underline{r} ibbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a \underline{w} rapped cable

Figure 6-4 Top Cables, All Options



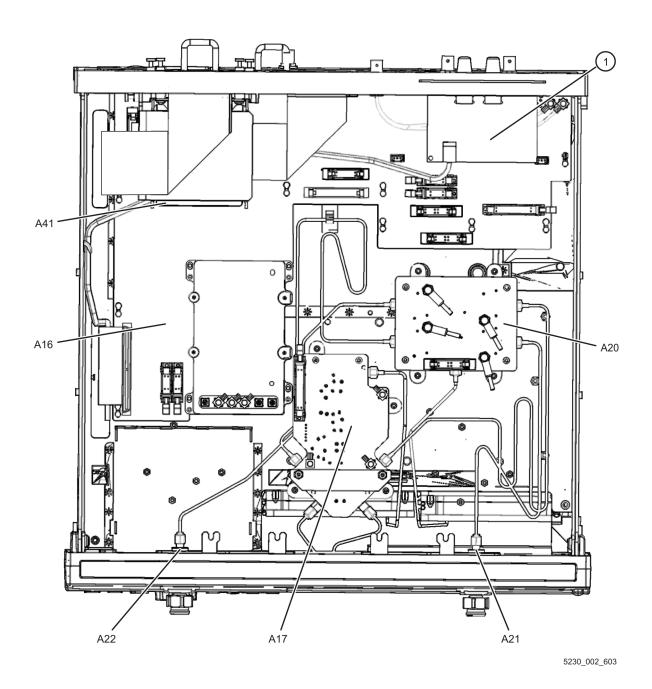
Service Guide N5230-90002

Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)

Reference Designator	Part Number ^a	Qty	Description		
A16	E8364-60181	1	Test set motherboard		
A17	5087-7281 5087-6281	1	MASS 26.5		
A20	5087-7277 5087-6277	1	Mixer brick		
A21 A22	5086-7968	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler		
A41	Hard disk drive. Refer to "Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38.				
1)	E8356-60202	1	USB hub board		

a. Part numbers in *italic* typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-5.

Figure 6-5 Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Option F20)

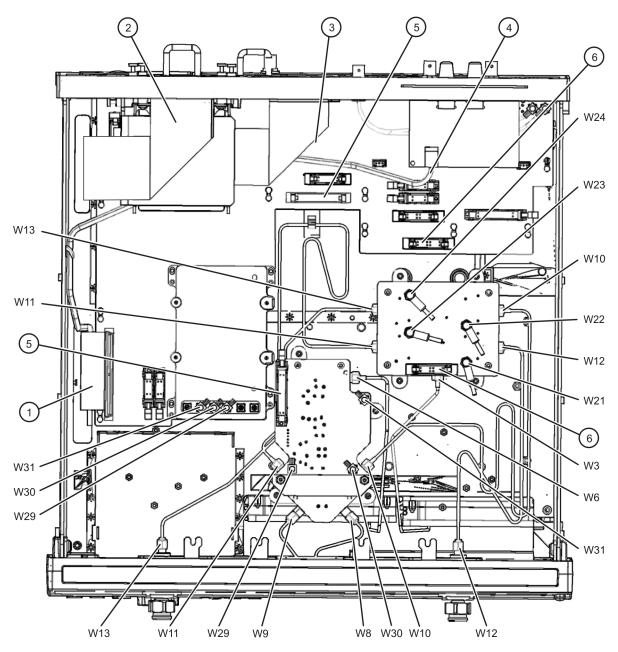


Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Option F20)

Reference Designator	Type ^a	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3, W6	SR	Refer to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12.		
W8	SR	N5230-20006	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to A21 test port 1 coupler
W9	SR	N5230-20005	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to A22 test port 2 coupler
W10	SR	N5230-20007	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to A20 mixer brick (R1)
W11	SR	N5230-20004	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to A20 mixer brick (R2)
W12	SR	N5230-20008	1	A21 test port 1 coupler to A20 mixer brick (A)
W13	SR	N5230-20003	1	A22 test port 2 coupler to A20 mixer brick (B)
W21-W24	F	Refer to "Top Ca	ables, A	Il Options" on page 6-12.
W29	F	N5230-60004	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J2 to A16 test set motherboard J205 (R2)
W30	F	N5230-60003	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J1 to A16 test set motherboard J204 (R1)
W31	F	N5230-60005	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J3 to A16 test set motherboard J206 (MASS)
1	100R	8121-0118	1	A14 system motherboard to A16 test set motherboard
2	50R	8121-0817	1	A41 hard disk drive to A15 CPU board
3	4W	8121-0802	1	Front panel LED board J1 to A16 test set motherboard J502
4	6W	N5230-60015	1	USB hub board J3 to A14 system motherboard J20
5	26R	N5230-60012	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J4 to A16 test set motherboard J4
6	16R	N5230-60013	1	A20 mixer brick J1 to A16 test set motherboard J12

a. $SR = \underline{semirigid}$ coaxial cable; $F = \underline{f}$ lexible coaxial cable; R = n wires in a \underline{r} ibbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a \underline{w} rapped cable

Figure 6-6 Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Option F20)



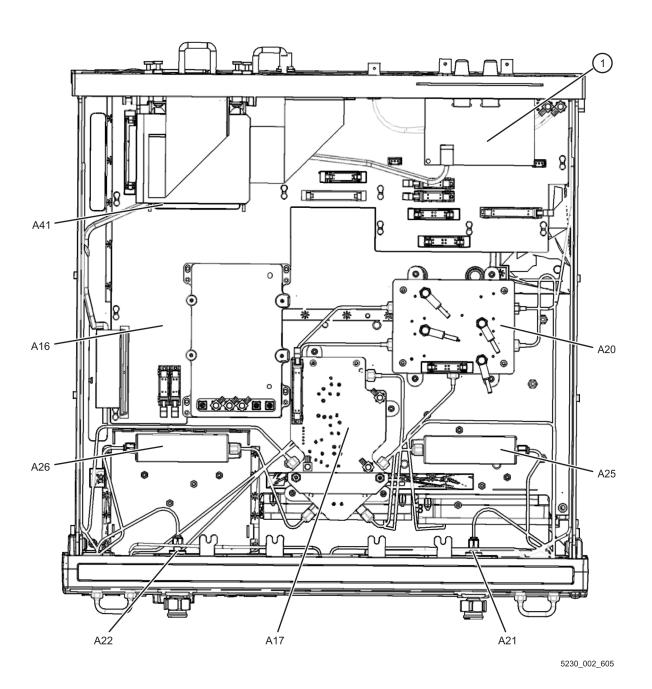
5230_002_604

Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

Reference Designator	Part Number ^a	Qty	Description	
A16	E8364-60181	1	Test set motherboard	
A17	5087-7281 5087-6281	1	MASS 26.5	
A20	5087-7277 5087-6277	1	Mixer brick	
A21 A22	5086-7968	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler	
A25 A26	33325-60004	2	Port 1 source step attenuator Port 2 source step attenuator	
A41	Hard disk drive. Refer to "Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38.			
1)	E8356-60202	1	USB hub board	

a. Part numbers in *italic* typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-5.

Figure 6-7 Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

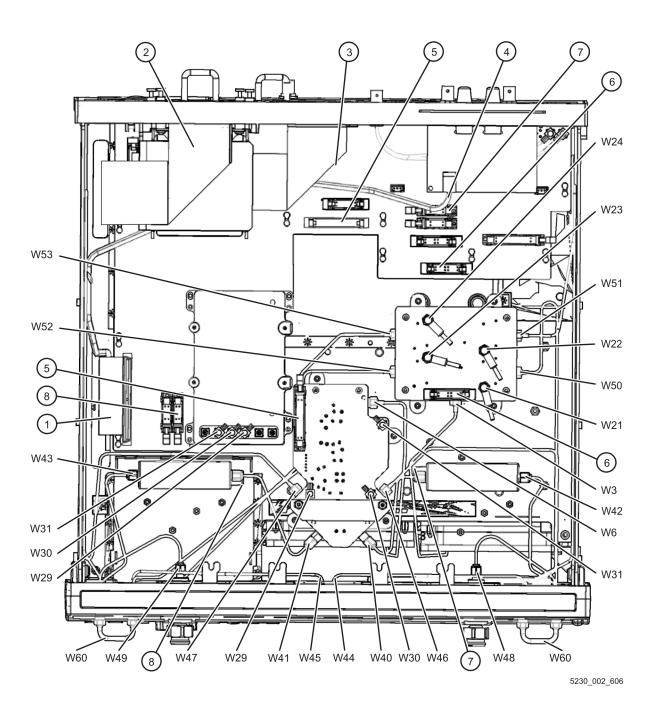


Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

Reference Designator	Type ^a	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3, W6	SR	Refer to "Top Ca	ables, A	Ill Options" on page 6-12.
W21-W24	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12.		
W29	F	N5230-60004	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J2 to A16 test set motherboard J205 (R2)
W30	F	N5230-60003	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J1 to A16 test set motherboard J204 (R1)
W31	F	N5230-60005	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J3 to A16 test set motherboard J206 (MASS)
W40	SR	N5230-20011	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to A25 port 1 step attenuator
W41	SR	N5230-20012	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to A26 port 2 step attenuator
W42	SR	E8362-20024	1	A25 step attenuator to PORT 1 SOURCE OUT
W43	SR	E8362-20025	1	A26 step attenuator to PORT 2 SOURCE OUT
W44	SR	N5230-20045	1	PORT 1 CPLR THRU to A21 test port 1 coupler
W45	SR	N5230-20046	1	PORT 2 CPLR THRU to A22 test port 2 coupler
W46	SR	N5230-20017	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to REFERENCE 1 RCVR R1 IN
W47	SR	N5230-20019	1	A17 MASS 26.5 to REFERENCE 2 RCVR R2 IN
W48	SR	E8362-20020	1	PORT 1 CPLR ARM to A21 test port 1 coupler
W49	SR	E8362-20021	1	PORT 2 CPLR ARM to A22 test port 2 coupler
W50	SR	N5230-20016	1	PORT 1 RCVR A IN to A20 mixer brick (A)
W51	SR	N5230-20018	1	REFERENCE 1 RCVR R1 IN to A20 mixer brick (R1)
W52	SR	N5230-20020	1	REFERENCE 2 RCVR R2 IN to A20 mixer brick (R2))
W53	SR	N5230-20013	1	PORT 2 RCVR B IN to A20 mixer brick (B)
W60	SR	08720-20098	6	Front panel jumper
1)	100R	8121-0118	1	A14 system motherboard to A16 test set motherboard
2	50R	8121-0817	1	A41 hard disk drive to A15 CPU board
3	4W	8121-0802	1	Front panel LED board J1 to A16 test set motherboard J502
4	6W	N5230-60015	1	USB hub board J3 to A14 system motherboard J20
(5)	26R	N5230-60012	1	A17 MASS 26.5 J4 to A16 test set motherboard J4
6	16R	N5230-60013	1	A20 mixer brick J1 to A16 test set motherboard J12
7	10R	8121-0819	1	A25 step attenuator to A16 test set motherboard P510
8	10R	8121-0119	1	A26 step attenuator to A16 test set motherboard P512

a. $SR = \underline{semirigid}$ coaxial cable; $F = \underline{f}$ lexible coaxial cable; nR = n wires in a \underline{r} ibbon (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a \underline{w} rapped cable

Figure 6-8 Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F20 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

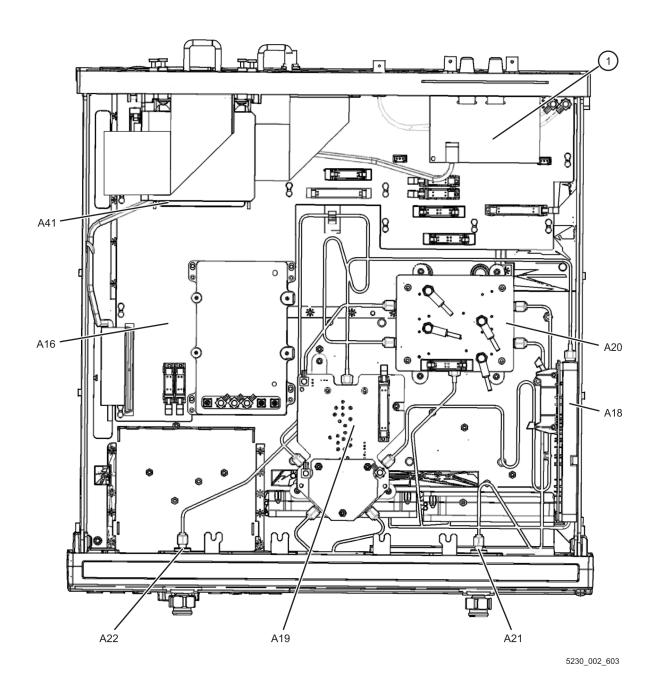


Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)

Reference Designator	Part Number ^a	Qty	Description	
A16	E8364-60181	1	Test set motherboard	
A18	5087-7280 5087-6280	1	MA 26.5	
A19	5087-7278 5087-6278	1	MASS 50	
A20	5087-7279 5087-6279	1	Mixer brick	
A21 A22	5086-7518	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler	
A41	Hard disk drive. Refer to "Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38.			
1	E8356-60202	1	USB hub board	

a. Part numbers in *italic* typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-5.

Figure 6-9 Bottom Assemblies, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)

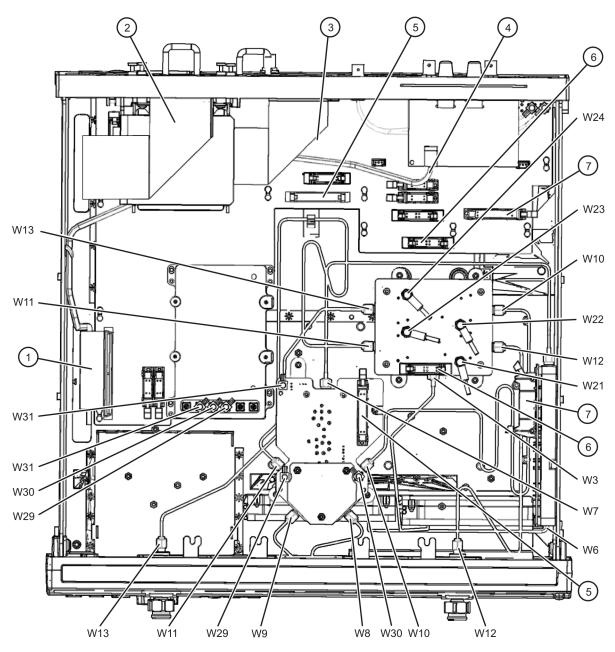


Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)

Reference Designator	Type ^a	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3, W6	SR	Refer to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12.		
W7	SR	N5230-20033	1	A18 MA 26.5 to A19 MASS 50
W8	SR	N5230-20027	1	A19 MASS 50 to A21 test port 1 coupler
W9	SR	N5230-20026	1	A19 MASS 50 to A22 test port 2 coupler
W10	SR	N5230-20028	1	A19 MASS 50 to A20 mixer brick (R1)
W11	SR	N5230-20025	1	A19 MASS 50 to A20 mixer brick (R2)
W12	SR	N5230-20029	1	A21 test port 1 coupler to A20 mixer brick (A)
W13	SR	N5230-20024	1	A22 test port 2coupler to A20 mixer brick (B)
W21-W24	F	Refer to "Top Cables, All Options" on page 6-12.		
W29	F	N5230-60004	1	A19 MASS 50 J2 to A16 test set motherboard J205 (R2)
W30	F	N5230-60003	1	A19 MASS 50 J1 to A16 test set motherboard J204 (R1)
W31	F	N5230-60005	1	A19 MASS 50 J3 to A16 test set motherboard J206 (MASS)
1	100R	8121-0118	1	A14 system motherboard to A16 test set motherboard
2	50R	8121-0817	1	A41 hard disk drive to A15 CPU board
3	4W	8121-0802	1	Front panel LED board J1 to A16 test set motherboard J502
4	6W	N5230-60015	1	USB hub board J3 to A14 system motherboard J20
5	26R	N5230-60012	1	A19 MASS 50 J30 to A16 test set motherboard J4
6	16R	N5230-60013	1	A20 mixer brick J1 to A16 test set motherboard J12
7	16R	N5230-60014	1	A18 MA 26.5 J1 to A16 test set motherboard J7

a. $SR = \underline{semirigid}$ coaxial cable; $F = \underline{flexible}$ coaxial cable; R = n wires in a \underline{ribbon} (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a $\underline{wrapped}$ cable

Figure 6-10 Bottom Cables, Passive Configuration (Options F40 and F50)



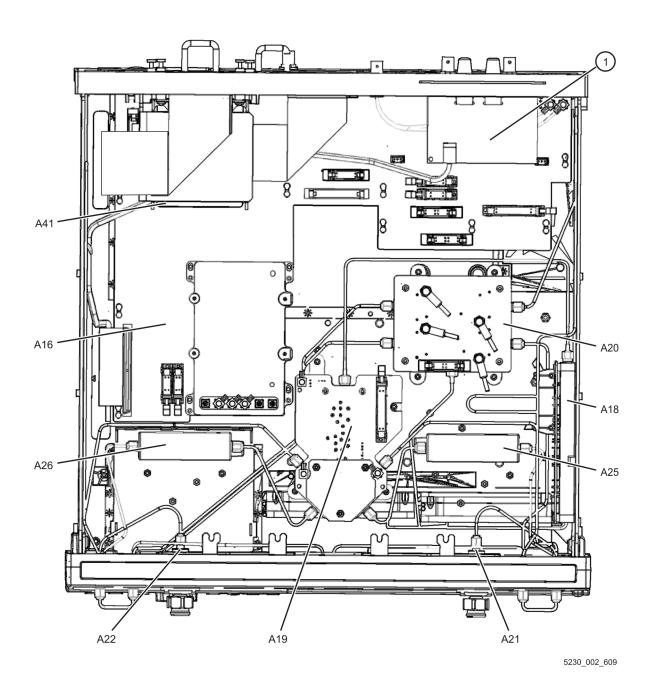
5230_002_608

Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

Reference Designator	Part Number ^a	Qty	Description	
A16	E8364-60181	1	Test set motherboard	
A18	5087-7280 5087-6280	1	MA 26.5	
A19	5087-7278 5087-6278	1	MASS 50	
A20	5087-7279 5087-6279	1	Mixer brick	
A21 A22	5086-7518	2	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler	
A25 A26	33325-60004	2	Port 1 source step attenuator Port 2 source step attenuator	
A41	Hard disk drive. Refer to "Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options" on page 6-38.			
1)	E8356-60202	1	USB hub board	

a. Part numbers in *italic* typeface are for rebuilt exchange assemblies. Refer to "Rebuilt-Exchange Assemblies" on page 6-5.

Figure 6-11 Bottom Assemblies, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

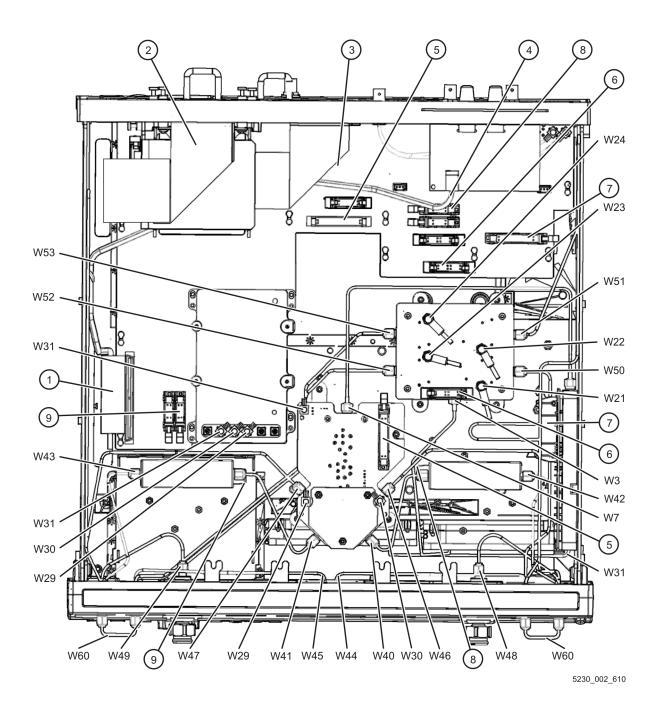


Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)

Reference Designator	Type ^a	Part Number	Qty	Description
W3, W6	SR	Refer to "Top Ca	ables, A	Il Options" on page 6-12.
W7	SR	N5230-20033	1	A18 MA 26.5 to A19 MASS 50
W21-W24	F	Refer to "Top Ca	ables, A	Il Options" on page 6-12.
W29	F	N5230-60004	1	A19 MASS 50 J2 to A16 test set motherboard J205 (R2)
W30	F	N5230-60003	1	A19 MASS 50 J1 to A16 test set motherboard J204 (R1)
W31	F	N5230-60005	1	A19 MASS 50 J3 to A16 test set motherboard J206 (MASS)
W40	SR	N5230-20030	1	A19 MASS 50 to A25 port 1 step attenuator
W41	SR	N5230-20031	1	A19 MASS 50 to A26 port 2 step attenuator
W42	SR	E8364-20053	1	A25 step attenuator to PORT 1 SOURCE OUT
W43	SR	E8364-20054	1	A26 step attenuator to PORT 2 SOURCE OUT
W44	SR	N5230-20047	1	PORT 1 CPLR THRU to A21 test port 1 coupler
W45	SR	N5230-20048	1	PORT 2 CPLR THRU to A22 test port 2 coupler
W46	SR	N5230-20036	1	A19 MASS 50 to REFERENCE 1 RCVR R1 IN
W47	SR	N5230-20038	1	A19 MASS 50 to REFERENCE 2 RCVR R2 IN
W48	SR	E8364-20043	1	PORT 1 CPLR ARM to A21 test port 1 coupler
W49	SR	E8364-20044	1	PORT 2 CPLR ARM to A22 test port 2 coupler
W50	SR	N5230-20035	1	PORT 1 RCVR A IN to A20 mixer brick (A)
W51	SR	N5230-20037	1	REFERENCE 1 RCVR R1 IN to A20 mixer brick (R1)
W52	SR	N5230-20039	1	REFERENCE 2 RCVR R2 IN to A20 mixer brick (R2))
W53	SR	N5230-20032	1	PORT 2 RCVR B IN to A20 mixer brick (B)
W60	SR	E8364-20059	6	Front panel jumper
1	100R	8121-0118	1	A14 system motherboard to A16 test set motherboard
2	50R	8121-0817	1	A41 hard disk drive to A15 CPU board
3	4W	8121-0802	1	Front panel LED board J1 to A16 test set motherboard J502
4	6W	N5230-60015	1	USB hub board J3 to A14 system motherboard J2
5	26R	N5230-60012	1	A19 MASS 50 J30 to A16 test set motherboard J4
6	16R	N5230-60013	1	A20 mixer brick J1 to A16 test set motherboard J12
7	16R	N5230-60014	1	A18 MA 26.5 J1 to A16 test set motherboard J7
8	10R	8121-0819	1	A25 step attenuator to A16 test set motherboard P510
9	10R	8121-0119	1	A26 step attenuator to A16 test set motherboard P512

a. $SR = \underline{semi\underline{r}igid}$ coaxial cable; $F = \underline{f}lexible$ coaxial cable; nR = n wires in a $\underline{r}ibbon$ (flat) cable; nW = n wires in a $\underline{w}rapped$ cable

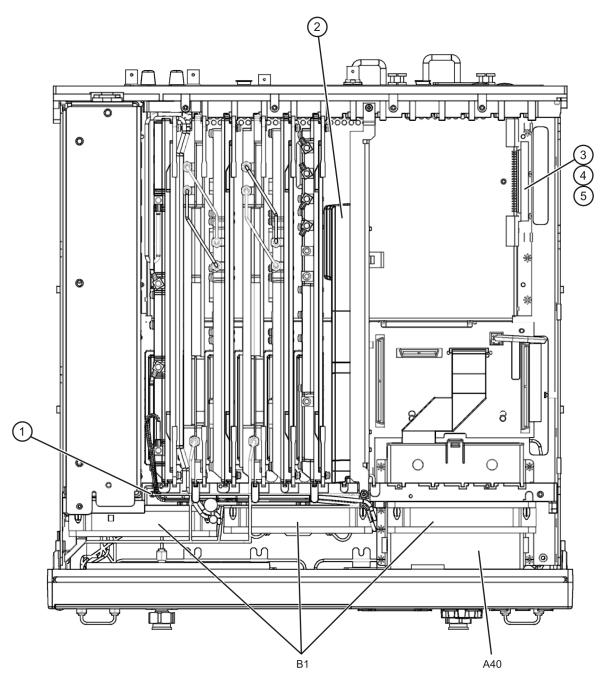
Figure 6-12 Bottom Cables, Active Configuration (Option F40 or F50 Combined with Options 014 and 1E1)



Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
A40	Floppy disk drive		Refer to "Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options"
B1	Fans		on page 6-34.
1)	5022-6134	1	Cable hold down
2	E8356-40001	1	Air flow plenum
3	E8356-60024	1	Hard disk drive interface board
4)	E8356-00014	1	Bracket (for hard disk drive interface board ③)
(5)	0515-0372	2	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6, pan head (for bracket 4)

Figure 6-13 Top Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

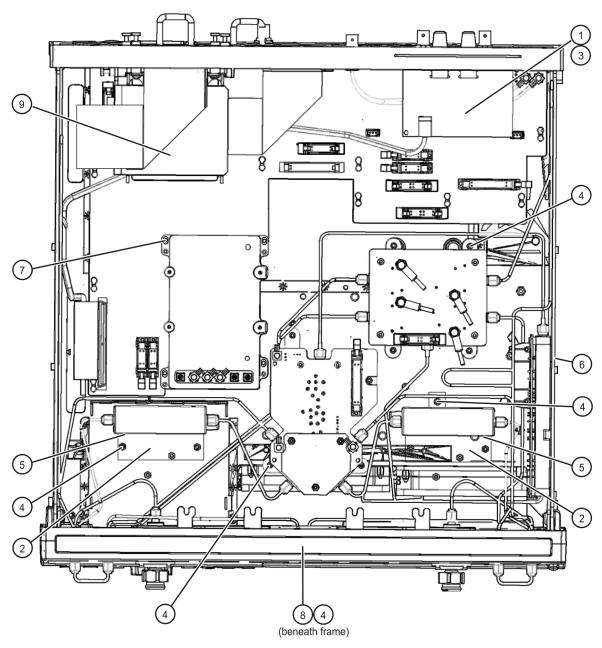


5230_002_611

Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number	Description
1)	E8356-60202	USB hub board
2	E8364-00002	Bracket, attenuator (Active - Option 1E1)
3	0515-1934	Machine screw M2.5 x 6 (USB hub board)
4	0515-0430	Machine screw M3.0 x 6 pan head (front panel LED board ®, A17–A20, attenuator bracket ②)
5	0515-0372	Machine screw M3.0 x 8 pan head (A25, A26)
6	0515-0374	Machine screw M3.0 x 10 pan head (A18)
7	0515-0664	Machine screw M3.0 x 12 pan head (A16)
8	08720-60182	Front-panel LED board
9	E8364-00007	Hard disk drive shield, stationary bracket

Figure 6-14 Bottom Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

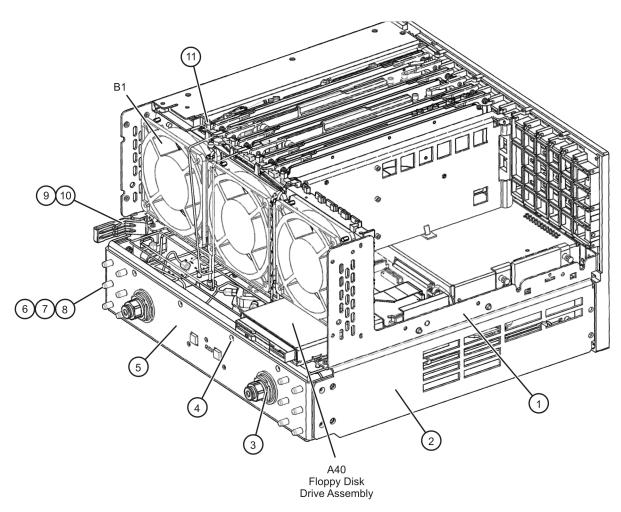


5230_002_612

Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

Reference Designator	Frequency Options	Part Number	Qty	Description
		0950-2782	1	Floppy disk drive
		8121-0120	1	Cable
A40	All	E4406-60014	1	Floppy disk drive board
		E4406-40006	1	Floppy disk drive mount
		E8356-00007	1	Floppy disk drive enclosure
B1	All	3160-1085	3	Fan
1	All	E8356-00027	1	Chassis assembly
2	All	N5230-00001	1	Test set deck
3	All	5022-1087	2	Test port coupler nut
4	All	0515-1227	8	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6 flat head (to attach ⑤)
(5)	All	E8364-00014	1	Test set deck front panel
6	F20	5065-4673	12	3.5 mm (f) bulkhead connectors
0	F40, F50	P/O RF cable	12	2.4 mm (f) bulkhead connectors
7)	F20	1250-3310	12	Washer (for bulkhead connectors, (6))
	F40, F50	P/ORF cable	12	washer (for buildlead connectors, (b))
8	F20	1250-3311	12	Hex nut (for bulkhead connectors, (6))
	F40, F50	P/O RF cable	12	Then that (for cumulate connections, (g))
9	All	E8356-40004	1	Line switch button
10	All	1460-2632	1	Line switch spring
11)	All	E4406-60109	1	Midweb assembly (includes three fans, B1)

Figure 6-15 Internal Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

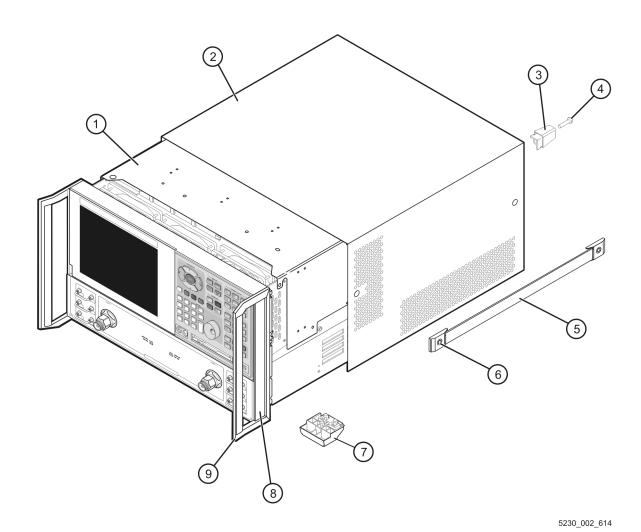


5230_002_613

External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	E8356-00011	1	Inner cover
2	E8364-00003	1	Outer cover
3	5041-9611	4	Rear feet
4	0515-1619	4	Machine screw M4.0 x 25, pan head
(5)	E4400-60026	2	Strap handle assembly (includes item ⑥)
6	0515-0710	4	Machine screw M5.0 x 18, flat head
7	5041-9167	4	Bottom feet
8	5041-9183	2	With handles—front handle side trim
0	5041-9174	2	Without handles—trim strip, filler
9	5063-9205	2	Front handle

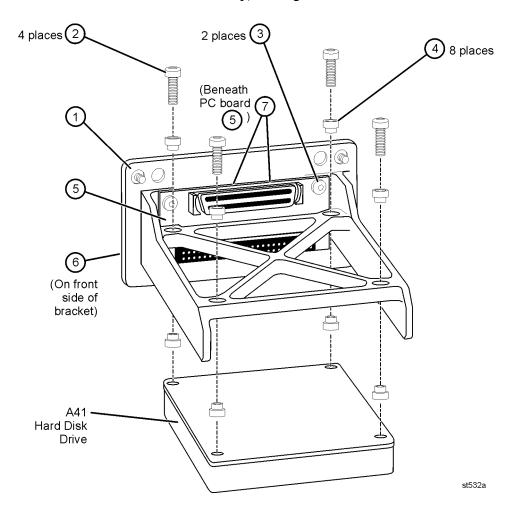
Figure 6-16 External Hardware and Miscellaneous Parts, All Options



Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options

Reference Designator	Part Number	Qty	Description
A41	E8801-60063	1	Programmed hard disk drive
1)	E8364-20118	1	Hard disk drive bracket
2	0515-0664	4	Machine screw, M3.0 x 12, pan head
3	0515-0372	2	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head
4	0340-1525	8	Bushing
(5)	E8364-60094	1	Hard disk drive board
6	1440-0421	1	U-handle, finger grip
7	0515-1227	2	Machine screw, M3.0 x 6, flat head (for U-handle, ⑥)

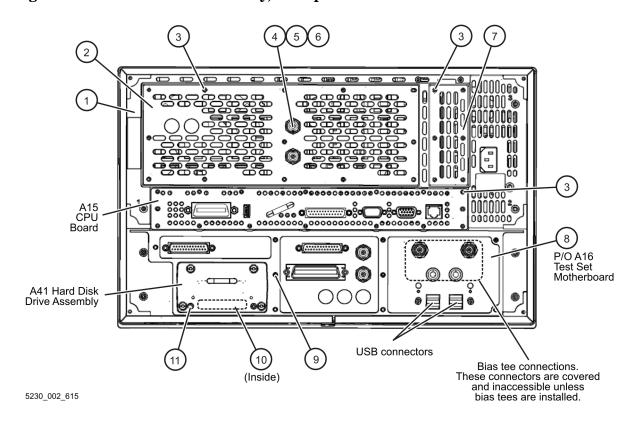
Figure 6-17 Hard Disk Drive Assembly, All Options



Rear Panel Assembly, All Options

Item Number	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	E8364-20117	1	Rear frame assembly (includes items ②_⑥)
2	E8356-00023	1	Cover plate, large
3	0515-0372	33	Machine screw, M3.0 x 8, pan head
4)	8120-5055	2	BNC cable assembly
(5)	2950-0035	2	Hex nut (for BNC connector, 4)
6	2190-0102	2	Lock washer (for BNC connector, 4)
7	E8356-00022	1	Cover plate, digital section
8	N5230-00002	1	Test set motherboard rear panel (P/O A16)
9	0515-0374	9	Machine screw, M3.0 x 10, pan head (to secure item (8))
10	E8364-60095	1	Hard disk drive stationary board with mating connector
(1)	0515-1410	2	Machine screw, M3.0 x 20, pan head (to secure item (10))

Figure 6-18 Rear Panel Assembly, All Options



Miscellaneous Part Numbers

Table 6-3 Part Numbers for Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories

Description	Model or Part Number		
Service Tools			
Extender board, synthesizer/reference	E8356-60021		
1/4 inch and 5/16 inch open-end wrench, thin profile	8710-0510		
5/16 inch (8 mm), open-end torque wrench; 0.9 N-m (8 in-lb)	8710-1765		
20 mm open-end torque wrench; 0.9 N-m (8 in-lb)	8710-1764		
Spanner wrench	08513-20014		
Documentation			
Installation and Quick Start Guide (for all PNA series analyzers)	E8356-90001		
Service Guide. Refer to "Printing Copies of On-Line Documentation" on page iv.	N5230-90002		
CD-ROM (Includes the following:)	E8356-10001		
Installation and Quick Start Guide in PDF format			
Service Guide in PDF format			
Embedded Help program to run on a PC			
Protective Caps for Connectors			
Protective cap for GPIB connector	1252-5007		
Protective cap for Test Set I/O connector	1252-4690		
Protective cap for Aux I/O connector	1252-4691		
Protective cap for Handler I/O connector	1253-5320		
Protective cap for Display (VGA) connector	1252-4696		
Protective cap for Serial (RS-232) connector	1252-4697		
Protective cap for Parallel (1284-C) connector	1252-4690		
Protective cap for Test port (Port 1, Port 2) connectors (For options F40 and F50 only.)	1401-0247		
GPIB Cables/GPIB Adapter			
GPIB cable, 0.5 meter (1.6 feet)	10833D		
GPIB cable, 1 meter (3.3 feet)	10833A		
GPIB cable, 2 meter (6.6 feet)	10833B		
GPIB cable, 4 meter (13.2 feet)	10833C		
GPIB cable to GPIB cable adapter	10834A		
Fuses			
Rear Panel Bias Input Fuse Port 1, Port 2 (0.5 A, 125 V) (Option UNL)	2110-0046		

Table 6-3 Part Numbers for Miscellaneous Parts and Accessories (Continued)

Description	Model or Part Number
ESD Supplies	
Adjustable antistatic wrist strap	9300-1367
Antistatic wrist strap grounding cord (5 foot length)	9300-0980
Static control table mat and earth ground wire	9300-0797
ESD heel strap	9300-1126
EMI/RFI Shielding Accessories	
5 mm ferrite bead for probe power	9170-2047
7 mm ferrite bead for serial cable	9170-1793
9 mm ferrite bead for parallel port	9170-1702
Memory Modules	,
128 MB module, 16 M x 64, PC100, 144-pin, SO DIMM	E8356-60089
256 MB module, 32 M x 64, PC100, 144-pin, SO DIMM	1818-8825
Upgrade Kits	
Refer to "Analyzer Upgrades Available" on page 2-5.	
USB Accessories	
Mouse	1150-7799
Keyboard	1150-7896
Read/write CD-ROM	N4688A
Rack Mount Kits and Handle Kits	
Rack mount kit for instruments with handles (Option 1CP)	5063-9237
Rack mount flange for use with handles (two included in 5063-9237)	5022-2809
Rack mount kit for instruments without handles (Option 1CM)	5063-9217
Rack mount flange for use without handles (two included in 5063-9217)	5022-2802
Front handle kit (two handles and hardware)	5063-9230
Front handle (two included in 5063-9230)	5063-9205
Rack mount rail set	E3663AC
Touch-up Paint	
Dove gray (for use on frame around front panel and painted portion of handles)	6010-1146
French gray (for use on cover)	6010-1147
Parchment white (for use on rack mount flanges, rack support flanges, and front panels)	6010-1148

7	Repair and Replacement Procedures

Information in This Chapter

This chapter contains procedures for removing and replacing the major assemblies of your Agilent Technologies PNA series microwave network analyzer.

Chapter Seven at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Personal Safety Warnings	Warnings and cautions pertaining to personal safety.	Page 7-3
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection	Information pertaining to ESD protection.	Page 7-3
Assembly Replacement Sequence	The proper assembly replacement sequence for your analyzer.	Page 7-4
Table of Removal and Replacement Procedures	A table of removal and replacement procedures and the corresponding page number where they are located.	Page 7-5
Removal and Replacement Procedures	The actual procedures for removing and replacing the major assemblies in your analyzer.	See Table 7-1 on page 7-5 for specific procedures.
	The procedures occur in assembly reference designator numerical order.	procedures.
Post-Repair Procedures	A table for the proper tests, verifications, and adjustments to perform on your analyzer after repair.	Page 7-47

Personal Safety Warnings

WARNING	These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform any servicing unless you are qualified to do so.
WARNING	The opening of covers or removal of parts is likely to expose dangerous voltages. Disconnect the analyzer from all voltage sources while it is being opened.
WARNING	Procedures described in this document may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.
WARNING	The power cord is connected to internal capacitors that may remain live for 10 seconds after disconnecting the plug from its power supply assembly. Wait at least 10 seconds, after disconnecting the plug, before removing the covers.
WARNING	The detachable power cord is the instrument disconnecting device. It disconnects the mains circuits from the mains supply before other parts of the instrument. The front panel switch is only a standby switch and is not a LINE switch (disconnecting device).
WARNING	Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended. Discard used batteries according to manufacturer's instructions.

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection

CAUTION Many of the assemblies in this instrument are very susceptible to damage from electrostatic discharge (ESD). Perform the following procedures only at a static-safe workstation and wear a grounded wrist strap. This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair. To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection" on page 1-5, for all of the procedures in this chapter.

Assembly Replacement Sequence

The following steps show the sequence that you should follow to replace an assembly in the network analyzer.

- Step 1. Identify the faulty group. Begin with Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."
- Step 2. Order a replacement assembly. Refer to Chapter 6, "Replaceable Parts."
- **Step 3.** Replace the faulty assembly and determine what adjustments are necessary. Refer to "Post-Repair Procedures" in this chapter.
- Step 4. Perform the necessary adjustments. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."
- **Step 5.** Perform the necessary performance tests. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments."

Removal and Replacement Procedures

Table 7-1 List of Procedures

Reference Designator	Assembly Description	Location
N/A	Covers, outer and inner	Page 7-6
N/A	Midweb and fans	Page 7-44
N/A	Front panel assembly	Page 7-8
N/A	USB hub	Page 7-22
A1 A2 A3	Keypad assembly Display assembly Front panel interface board	Page 7-10
A4	Power supply assembly	Page 7-14
A5 A6, A8 A7, A9 A10	SPAM board Multiplier boards Fractional-N synthesizer boards Frequency reference board	Page 7-16
A14	System motherboard	Page 7-18
A15	CPU board	Page 7-20
A16	Test set motherboard	Page 7-22
A17	MASS 26.5	Page 7-24
A18	MA 26.5	Page 7-26
A19	MASS 50	Page 7-28
A20	Mixer brick	Page 7-30
A21 A22	Test port 1 coupler Test port 2 coupler	Page 7-32
A25 A26	Port 1 60-dB source step attenuator (Option 1E1) Port 2 60-dB source step attenuator (Option 1E1)	Page 7-34
A40	Floppy disk drive	Page 7-36
A41	Hard disk drive	Page 7-38

Removing the Covers

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)

Removing the Outer Cover

CAUTION

This procedure is best performed with the analyzer resting on its front handles in the vertical position. *Do not place the analyzer on its front panel without the handles.* This will damage the front panel assemblies.

Refer to Figure 7-1 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. With a T-20 TORX driver, remove the strap handles (item ①) by loosening the screws (item ②) on both ends until the handle is free of the analyzer.
- 3. With a T-20 TORX driver, remove the four rear panel feet (item ③) by removing the center screws (item ④).
- 4. Slide the four bottom feet (item ⑤) off the cover.
- 5. Slide the cover off of the frame.

Removing the Inner Cover

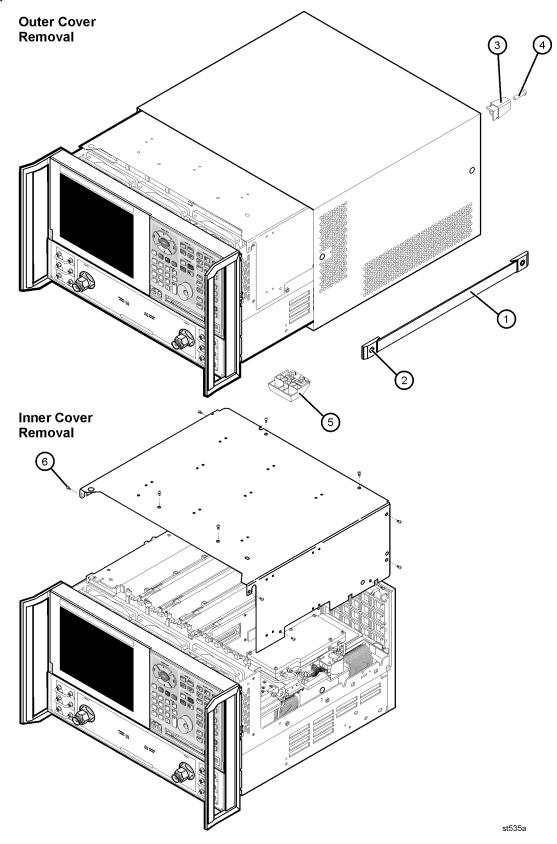
Refer to Figure 7-1 for this procedure.

- 1. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the 11 screws (item **6**).
- 2. Lift off the cover.

Replacement Procedure

Reverse the order of the removal procedures.

Figure 7-1 Outer and Inner Cover Removal



Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-2 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, remove all the semirigid jumpers (item ①) from the front panel (Option 014 only).
- 4. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the eight screws (item ②) from the sides of the frame.

CAUTION Before removing the front panel from the analyzer, lift and support the front of the analyzer frame.

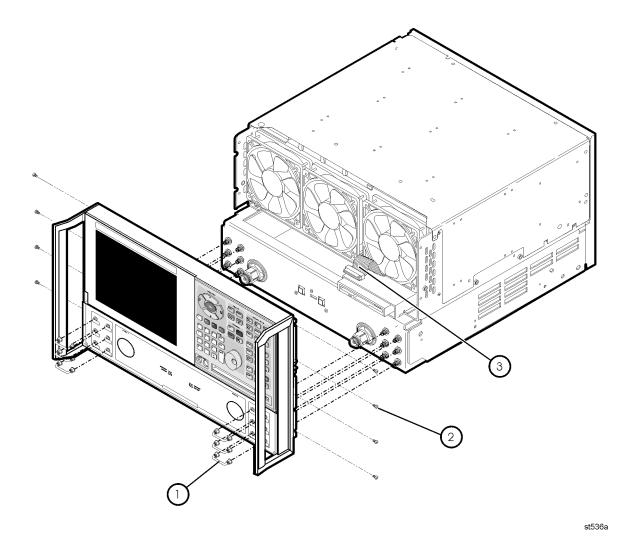
- 5. Slide the front panel over the test port connectors.
- 6. Disconnect the front panel interface ribbon cable (item ③).

The front panel is now free from the analyzer.

CAUTION	When replacing the front panel, align the power switch and the floppy disk drive to their corresponding front panel cutouts.
IMPORTANT	When reconnecting semirigid cables, torque the cable connectors to 10 in-lb.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-2 Front Panel Assembly Removal



Removing and Replacing Front Panel Subassemblies

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Refer to Figure 7-3 for the following procedures.

Pre-removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 3. Disconnect the display ribbon cable (item ①) and the display lamp cable (item ②) from the A3 front panel interface board.

Removing the A2 Display Assembly

- 1. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the four retaining screws (item ③) from the display assembly.
- 2. Remove the display assembly from the front panel.

Removing the A3 Front Panel Interface Board

- 1. Remove the round knob (RPG) from the front panel by gently pulling the knob forward.
- 2. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the seven screws (item ④) from the front panel interface board.
- 3. From the bottom of the frame, lift the A3 front panel interface board up at an angle until the board clears the frame. Disconnect the keypad ribbon cable (item ⑤) from the A3 front panel interface board and lift out the board.

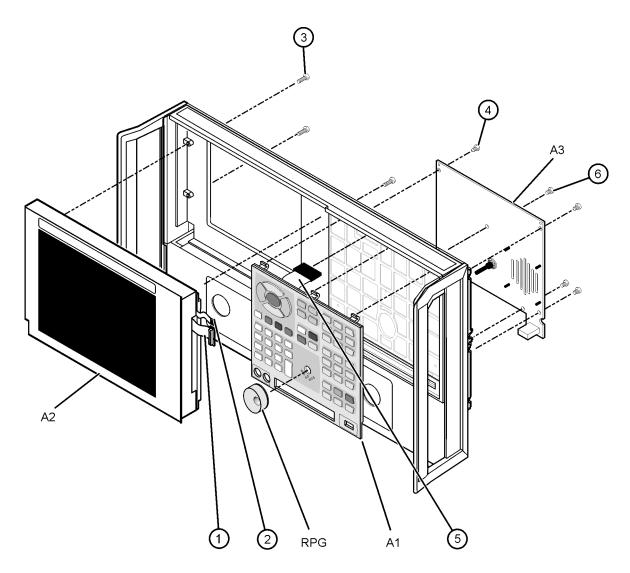
Removing the A1 Keypad Assembly

- 1. Remove the A3 front panel interface board as instructed above.
- 2. From the rear of the front panel assembly, remove the center retaining screw (item ⑥). Bend the bottom keypad assembly tabs away from the frame and push the A1 keypad assembly out of the frame.

NOTE	When replacing the assemblies, ensure that the ribbon cables are not under
	the assemblies.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-3 Front Panel Subassemblies Removal



Removing and Replacing the Display Inverter Board and the Display Lamp

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- Small jeweler's screwdriver
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Pre-removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 3. Remove the display assembly. Refer to "Removing the A2 Display Assembly" on page 7-10.

Removing the Display Inverter Board

Refer to Figure 7-4 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) and the display lamp cable (item ②) from the display inverter board.
- 2. Lift the inverter retention tabs (item ③) with slight pressure and rotate the display inverter board (item ④).
- 3. Lift the display inverter board (item 4) out of the slot.

NOTE

Stop now if you are only removing the display inverter board. Replace the board and reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the Display Lamp

Refer to Figure 7-4 for this procedure.

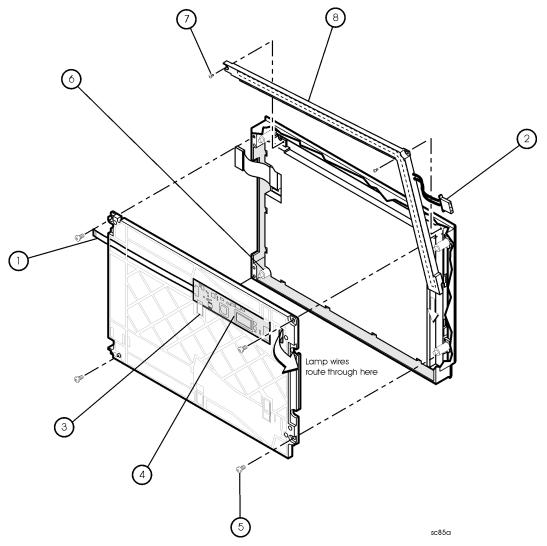
- 1. Remove the display lamp cable (item ②) from the display inverter board (item ④).
- 2. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the four screws (item ⑤) on the display back panel and then lift the panel off.
- 3. Remove the four display bumpers (item **6**).
- 4. To gain access to the display lamp, rotate the top of the display outward slightly.

NOTE	To avoid dust or dirt particles from getting in between the display glass and
	the display, do not completely take out the display.

- 5. Remove the two screws (item ⑦) from the display with the jeweler's screwdriver. Slide the lamp enclosure up to remove it.
- 6. Remove the display lamp (item **8**).

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-4 Display Inverter Board and Display Lamp Removal



Removing and Replacing the A4 Power Supply Assembly

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

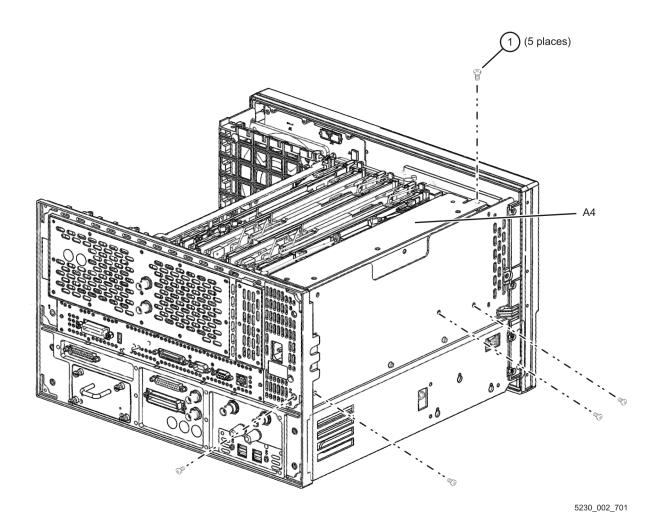
Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-5 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the five screws (item ①) from the power supply assembly.
- 4. Lift out and remove the A4 power supply assembly.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-5 A4 Power Supply Assembly Removal



Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-6 for this procedure.

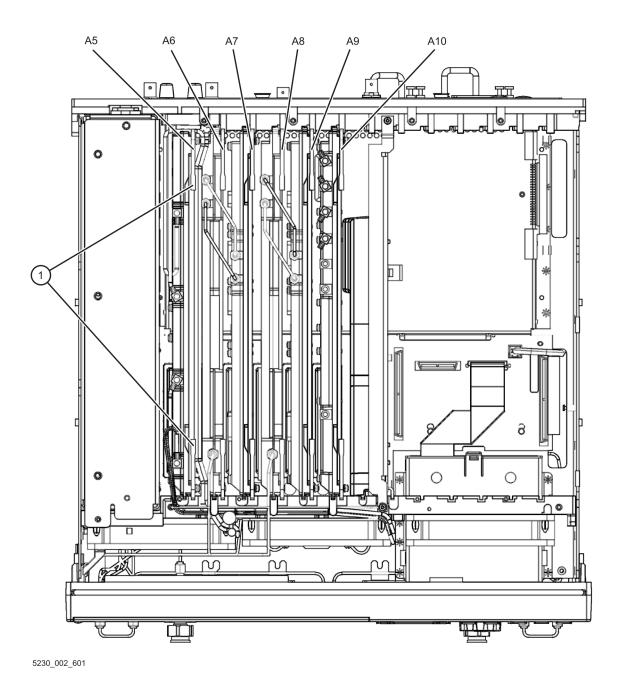
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the two brackets that secure cables to the top of the midweb.
- 4. Identify the board you want to remove and disconnect any cables that are attached to it.
- 5. Lift the two extractors (item ①), located at each end of the board.

NOTE Before removing the board completely, check the bottom of the board for any attached cables.

6. While holding on to the extractors, slide the board out of the slot and remove it from the analyzer.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-6 A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, and A10 Board Assemblies Removal



Service Guide N5230-90002

Removing and Replacing the A14 System Motherboard

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

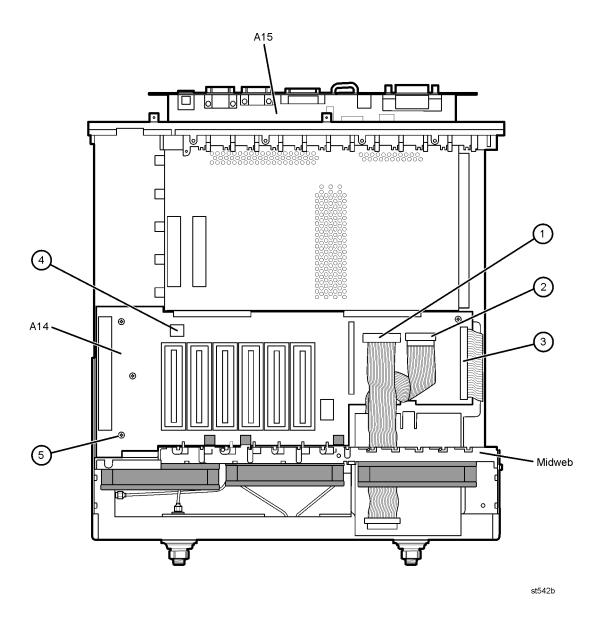
Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-7 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 4. Remove the A4 power supply assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4 Power Supply Assembly" on page 7-14.
- 5. Remove the card cage boards (A5, A6, A7. A8, A9, and A10). Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.
- 6. Remove the A15 CPU board. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A15 CPU Board" on page 7-20.
- 7. Remove the Midweb. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Midweb and the B1 Fan" on page 7-44.
- 8. Disconnect the A1 front panel ribbon cable (item ①), the A40 floppy disk drive ribbon cable (item ②), and the A16 test set motherboard ribbon cable (item ③) from the A14 system motherboard.
- 9. Lift the tab at the rear of the A40 floppy disk drive enclosure and remove the rear enclosure cover.
- 10. Remove the four screws (item ④) that secure the A14 system motherboard.
- 11. Lift the A14 system motherboard out of the analyzer.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-7 A14 System Motherboard Removal



Removing and Replacing the A15 CPU Board

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-8 for this procedure.

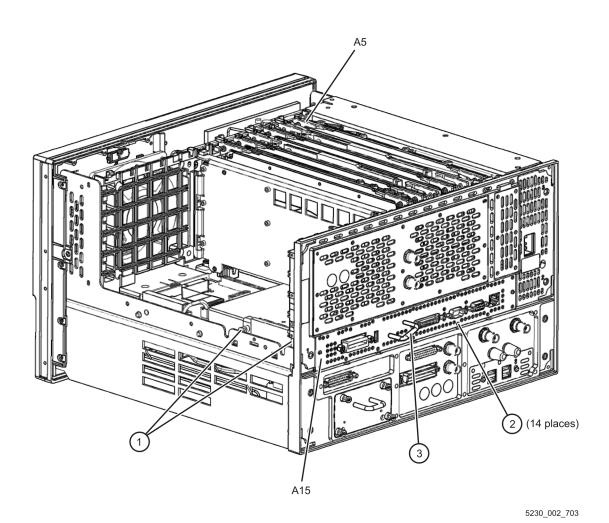
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. Disconnect the hard disk drive assembly (HDDA) ribbon cable and interface board from the A15 CPU board by removing the two screws (item ①).
- 4. Disengage the A5 SPAM board from the A15 CPU board by performing the following steps.
 - a. Lift the two extractors located at each end of the board.
 - b. While holding onto the extractors, lift the board halfway out of the slot.
 - c. Let the extractors drop to their normal position.
 - d. Lower the board into the slot.

The board should now rest above its normal seated position.

- 5. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the 14 screws (item ②) from the rear panel of the A15 CPU board.
- 6. Gently pull on the finger grip (item ③) to disengage the A15 CPU board from the analyzer.
- 7. Slide the A15 CPU board out of the analyzer.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-8 A15 CPU Board Removal



Removing and Replacing the A16 Test Set Motherboard

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

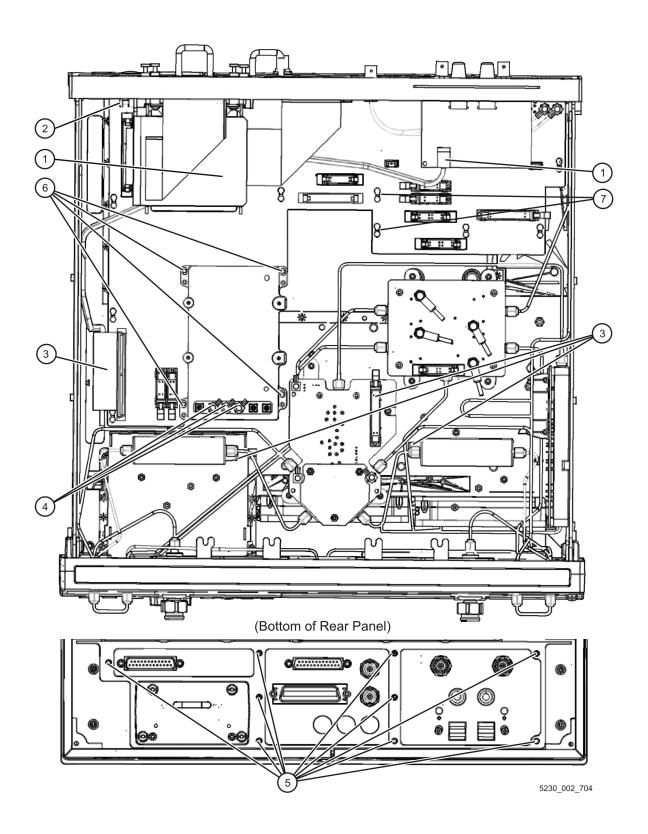
Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-9 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. Remove the A41 hard disk drive. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A41 Hard Disk Drive" on page 7-38.
- 4. Remove the hard disk drive shield (item ①) by loosening two attachment screws (item ②), using a T-10 TORX driver. These screws are accessible through holes in the side of the chassis.
- 5. Disconnect the ribbon cables (item ③) from the A16 test set motherboard:
- 6. Disconnect the wrapped-wire cables and flexible RF cables (item ④) from the A16 test set motherboard:
- 7. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the following screws:
 - Nine screws (item **5**) from the rear panel.
 - Four screws (item (6)) from the A16 test set motherboard.
- 8. Slide the A16 test set motherboard toward the front of the instrument to release the locking pins (item ⑦), then lift the motherboard and remove it from the analyzer.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-9 A16 Test Set Motherboard Removal



Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 26.5

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-10 for this procedure.

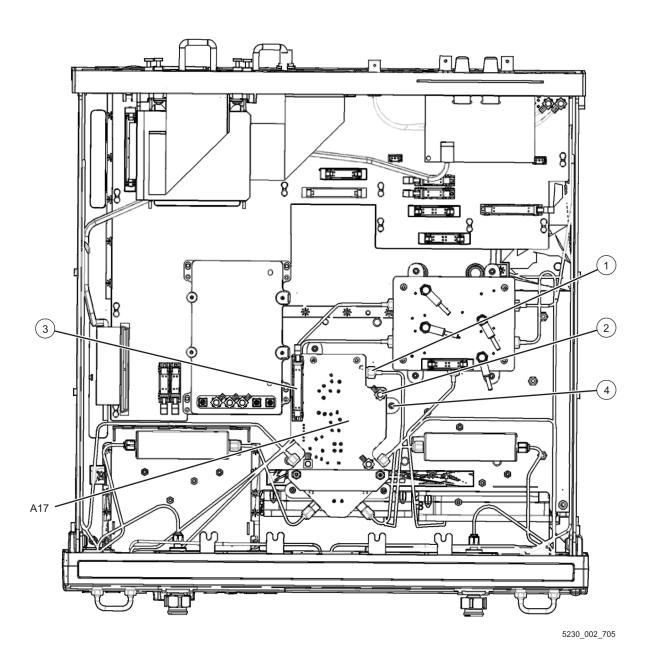
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect the five semirigid cables (item ①) from the A17 MASS 26.5.
- 4. Disconnect the three flexible cables (item ②), and the ribbon cable (item ③) from the A17 MASS 26.5.
- 5. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the four mounting screws (item ④) from the A17 MASS 26.5.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. Do not over-bend them.

6. Remove the A17 A17 MASS 26.5 from the analyzer. Observe the CAUTION above.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-10 A17 MASS 26.5 Removal



Removing and Replacing the A18 MA 26.5

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-10 for this procedure.

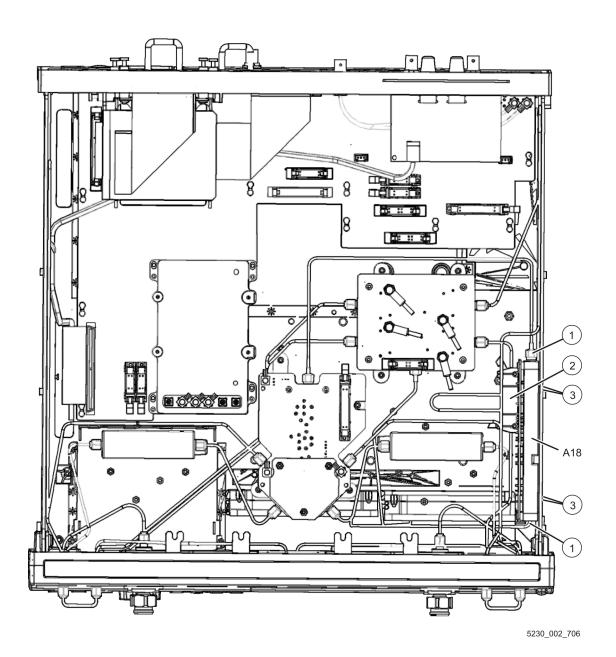
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect the semirigid cables (item ①) from the A18 MA 26.5.
- 4. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ②) at the A18 MA 26.5.
- 5. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the mounting screws (item ③) from the A18 MA 26.5.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. Do not over-bend them.

6. Remove the A18 MA 26.5 from the analyzer. Observe the CAUTION above.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-11 A18 MA 26.5 Removal



Removing and Replacing the A19 MASS 50

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-10 for this procedure.

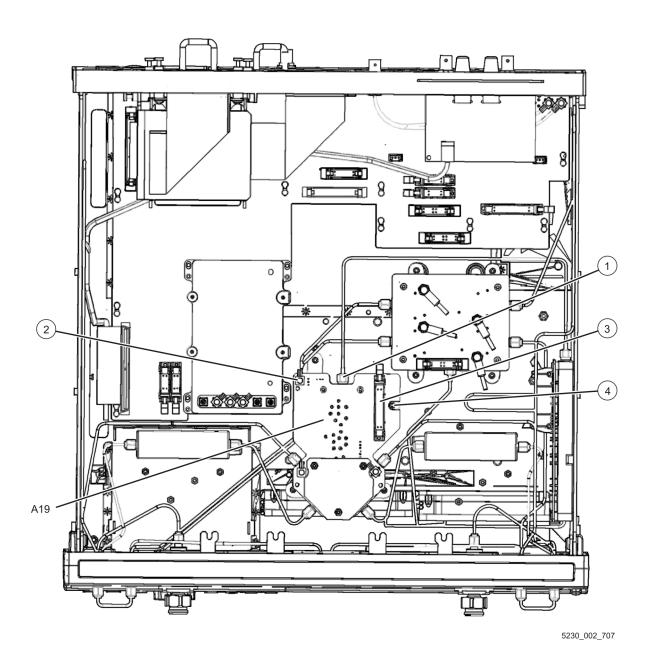
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect the five semirigid cables (item ①) from the A19 MASS 50.
- 4. Disconnect the three flexible cables (item ②), and the ribbon cable (item ③) from the A19 MASS 50.
- 5. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the mounting screws (item ④) from the A19 MASS 50.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. Do not over-bend the semirigid cables.

6. Remove the A19 MASS 50 from the analyzer. Observe the **CAUTION** above.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-12 A19 MASS 50 Removal



Removing and Replacing the A20 Mixer Brick

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-10 for this procedure.

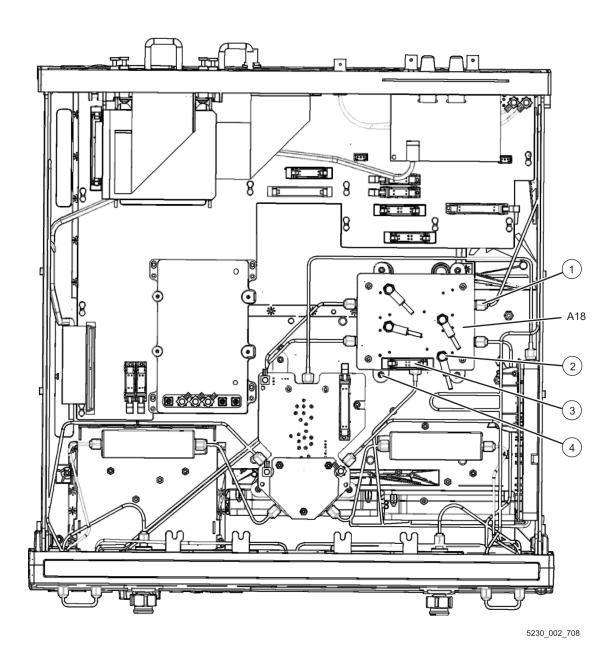
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect the five semirigid cables (item ①) from the A20 mixer brick.
- 4. Disconnect the four flexible cables (item ②) and the ribbon cable (item ③) from the A20 mixer brick.
- 5. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the mounting screws (item 4) from the A20 mixer brick.

CAUTION	Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing
	of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. Do not over-bend them.

6. Remove the A20 mixer brick from the analyzer. Observe the CAUTION above.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-13 A20 Mixer Brick Removal



Removing and Replacing the A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- 1 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 72 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-14 for this procedure.

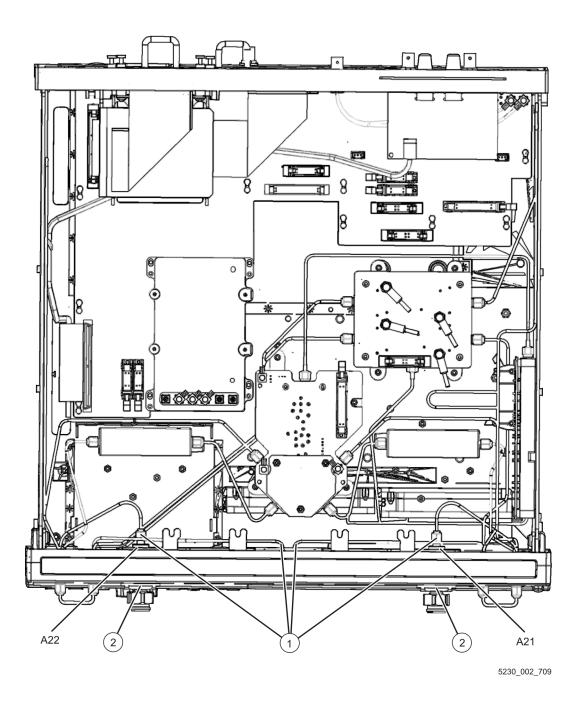
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. Identify the test port coupler to be removed.
- 4. With a 5/16 inch torque wrench, disconnect the two semirigid cables (item ①) from the test port coupler.
- 5. With a 1 inch torque wrench, remove the test port coupler nut (item ②) from the front panel.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. Do not over-bend them.

6. Remove the test port coupler from the analyzer. Observe the **CAUTION** above.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-14 A21 and A22 Test Port Couplers Removal



Removing and Replacing the A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators (Option 1E1)

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16-inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-15 for this procedure.

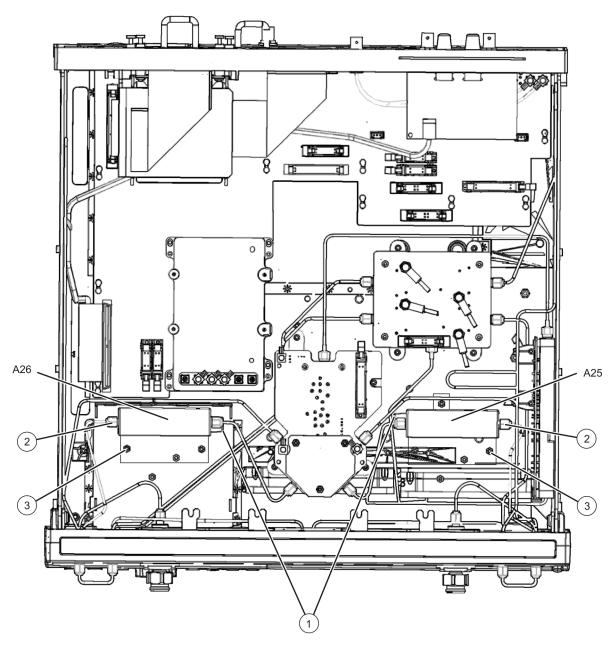
- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer cover. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6. Position the analyzer bottom side up.
- 3. Identify the attenuator to be removed. To replace the attenuator, the bracket holding the attenuator must be removed.
- 4. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) from the appropriate attenuator.
- 5. Using a 5/16-inch wrench, disconnect the RF cables from the step attenuator (item ②).
- 6. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the three mounting screws (item ③) from the bracket holding the attenuator.

CAUTION Be careful not to damage the center pins of the semirigid cables. Some flexing of the cables is necessary to remove the assembly. Do not over-bend them.

- 7. Remove the bracket from the analyzer with the attenuator attached. Observe the **CAUTION** above.
- 8. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the mounting screws that attach the attenuator to the bracket.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure using the existing attenuator ribbon cable.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-15 A25 and A26 60-dB Source Step Attenuators Removal (Option 1E1)



Removing and Replacing the A40 Floppy Disk Drive

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

Refer to Figure 7-16 and Figure 7-17 for this procedure.

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 3. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 4. Disconnect the ribbon cable (item ①) from the A14 system motherboard.
- 5. Lift the tab at the rear of the A40 floppy disk drive enclosure and remove the rear enclosure cover (item ②).
- 6. Slide the A40 floppy disk drive out of the front of the enclosure. The A40 floppy disk drive fits snugly. You may have to push the drive from the back to remove it from the analyzer.

- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure using the existing ribbon cable (item ①).
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Figure 7-16 A40 Floppy Disk Drive Removal

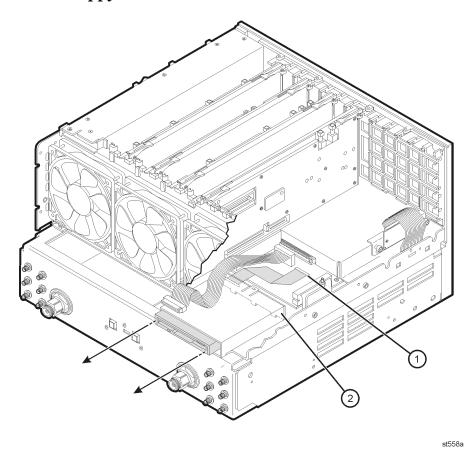
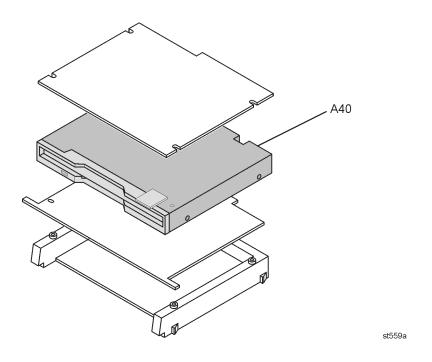


Figure 7-17 A40 Floppy Disk Drive (Exploded View)



Removing and Replacing the A41 Hard Disk Drive

Certain unique files exist on the hard disk drive that are necessary for proper operation of your analyzer. These files must be copied to another location to allow them to be installed onto the new hard disk drive after it has been installed.

If you are replacing the hard disk, not just removing the hard disk drive assembly (HDDA) to allow access to other assemblies, the following procedure must be performed first.

If you are not replacing the actual hard disk, proceed to "Tools Required" on page 7-39.

Copy Unique Files from the Hard Disk

The files to be copied include:

- license file
- mixer calibration files
- user calibration kit file
- any user data files or program files that need to be preserved

The network analyzer must be powered up and operating for this procedure.

- 1. Insert a writable floppy disk into the floppy disk drive.
- 2. Open two copies of Windows Explorer:
 - a. Click on **START**. (It may be necessary to exit the **Network Analyzer** application.)
 - b. Point to Programs, Accessories, and then click on Windows Explorer.
 - c. Adjust the horizontal width of the **Windows Explorer** window to approximately one-half the width of the display and position it to either the left or right side of the display.
 - d. Repeat this procedure to create another copy of the **Windows Explorer** window and position it to the opposite side of the display so that the two copies are displayed side-by-side.
- 3. Set one copy of **Windows Explorer** to the **A**: drive and the other to the **C**: drive:
 - a. In one copy of Windows Explorer, double-click on My Computer, and then double-click on 3 1/2 Floppy (A:). A listing of the files on the floppy disk will appear in the right-hand side of the window.
 - b. In the other copy of Windows Explorer, double-click on My Computer, and then double-click on Hard Disk (C:).
 - c. Navigate to C:\Program Files\Agilent\Network Analyzer by double-clicking on each of the names in this path name, in turn. A listing of the files in this directory on the hard disk will appear in the right-hand side of the window.

- 4. Copy each of the following files from the hard disk drive to the floppy disk drive:
 - a. Files to copy:

gen.lic user_calkitfile mxcalfile_pxx (where xx is a 1 or 2 digit number)
Any personal user files that you wish to preserve.

- b. Click and drag each of the files on the C: drive from the C: \Program
 Files\Agilent\Network Analyzer directory by clicking and holding on the file
 name in the directory and, while holding the mouse button down, drag the file name
 to the A: drive. If you need help with this "dragging" process, refer to Windows Help.
- 5. After all files have been copied, remove the floppy disk from the analyzer's disk drive and exit both copies of **Windows Explorer**.

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 4 in-lb; for hard disk drive replacement)
- T-10 TORX driver (set to 7 in-lb; for hard disk drive replacement)
- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb; for all other T-10 applications)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Overview of Procedures

There are two procedures related to removing and replacing the hard disk drive assembly (HDDA):

Removing the HDDA

Disconnect and remove the HDDA from the analyzer so that the following assemblies may be serviced.

- A14 system motherboard
- A16 test set motherboard
- A41 hard disk drive

Disassembling the HDDA

This procedure outlines how to disassemble the HDDA, once it has been removed from the analyzer, to replace the A41 hard disk drive.

Removal Procedure

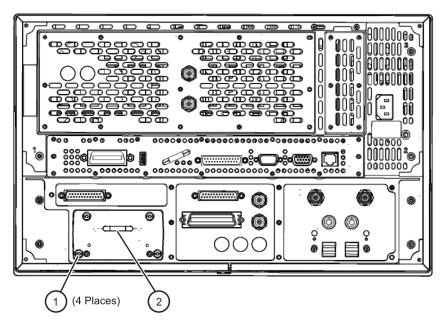
1. Disconnect the power cord.

Removing the HDDA

Refer to Figure 7-18 for this procedure.

- 1. With a T-10 TORX driver, loosen the four HDDA mounting screws (item ①) on the rear panel.
- 2. Remove the HDDA from the analyzer by pulling on the finger grip (item ②). The HDDA interconnects with a connector inside the analyzer rear panel so moderate force may be necessary to disengage this connector.

Figure 7-18 Hard Disk Drive Assembly Removal



5230_002_711

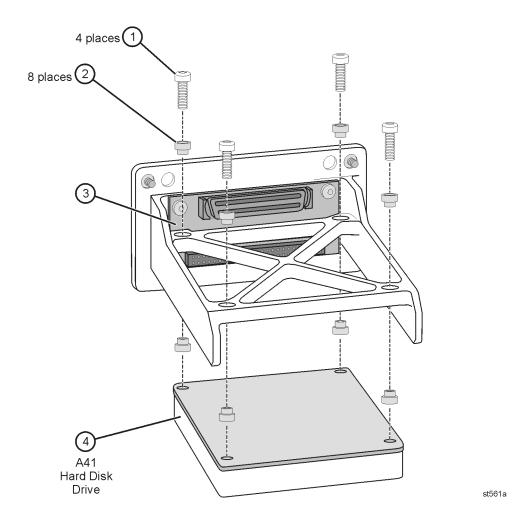
Disassembling the HDDA

IMPORTANT When replacing the hard disk, first torque all four screws (item ③) to 4 in-lb, then secure each to 7 in-lb with a T-10 TORX driver.

Refer to Figure 7-19.

- 1. Remove the hard disk drive assembly from the analyzer. Refer to "Removing the HDDA" on page 7-40.
- 2. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the four screws (item ①), and the eight bushings (item ②), that mount the hard disk (item ④), to the bracket.
- 3. Disconnect the hard disk (item 4) from the interface board (item 3).

Figure 7-19 Hard Disk Drive Assembly (Exploded View)



Replacement Procedure

Installing the New A41 Hard Disk Drive

Refer to Figure 7-19.

- 1. With the disk drive bracket right-side up (it is shown upside down in Figure 7-19), insert four bushings (item ②) into the four holes in the bracket.
- 2. Connect the new hard disk drive (item ④) to the interface board (item ③) by pushing it firmly into the connector on the interface board. Take special care to align the connector pins. Applying power to a misaligned connection can permanently damage the hard disk drive.
- 3. While holding the disk drive in place, turn the bracket over and insert the other four bushings (item ②), into the other side of the same four holes specified in step 1.

4. Install the four screws (item ①), finger tight, through the eight bushings (item ②), to attach the hard disk drive to the bracket.

With a T-10 TORX driver, torque the four screws, in a Z-pattern, to 4 in-lb, and then torque them again, in the same pattern, to 7 in-lb.

Reinstalling the HDDA

Refer to Figure 7-18 on page 7-40.

- 1. Slide the hard disk drive assembly into the slot in the rear panel and push it firmly into place to engage the connector.
- 2. With a T-10 TORX driver, tighten the four HDDA mounting screws (item ①).

Install Backup Files onto the New Hard Disk Drive

The files that were saved onto a floppy disk in Step 1 must now be installed onto the new hard disk drive for the analyzer to operate properly.

The network analyzer must be powered up and operating for this procedure.

- 1. Insert the floppy disk containing the backup files into the floppy disk drive.
- 2. Open two copies of **Windows Explorer**:
 - a. Click on **START**. (It may be necessary to exit the **Network Analyzer** application.)
 - b. Point to Programs, Accessories, and then click on Windows Explorer.
 - c. Adjust the horizontal width of the **Windows Explorer** window to approximately one-half the width of the display and position it to either the left or right side of the display.
 - d. Repeat this procedure to create another copy of the **Windows Explorer** window and position it to the opposite side of the display so that the two copies are displayed side-by-side.
- 3. Set one copy of Windows Explorer to the A: drive and the other to the C: drive:
 - a. In one copy of **Windows Explorer**, double-click on **My Computer**, and then double-click on **3 1/2 Floppy (A:)**. A listing of the files on the floppy disk will appear in the right-hand side of the window.
 - b. In the other copy of **Windows Explorer**, double-click on **My Computer**, and then double-click on **Hard Disk (C:)**.
 - c. Navigate to C:\Program Files\Agilent\Network Analyzer by double-clicking on each of the names in this path name, in turn. A listing of the files in this directory on the hard disk will appear in the right-hand side of the window.
- 4. Copy each of the backup files from the floppy disk to the hard disk drive:
 - a. Click and drag each of the files from the A: drive to the C:\Program
 Files\Agilent \Network Analyzer directory by clicking and holding on the file
 name in the A: directory and, while holding the mouse button down, drag the file
 name to the Network Analyzer directory on the C: drive. If you need help with this
 "dragging" process, refer to Windows Help.

5. After all files have been copied, remove the floppy disk from the analyzer's disk drive and exit both copies of **Windows Explorer**.

Set Up the Agilent Administrator Password

If the hard disk has been replaced, it is necessary to set up the Agilent administrator password for the analyzer. This requires obtaining a password from Agilent:

Obtaining a Password

- If this procedure is being performed by Agilent personnel, go to the following Internet site and follow the instructions under "Agilent Administrator Password".
 - http://mktwww.soco.agilent.com/field/service/network/pna/support.htm
- If this procedure is being performed by non-Agilent personnel, contact Agilent for a password before beginning this procedure. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Entering Your Agilent Administrator Password

The network analyzer must be powered up and operating for this procedure.

- 1. Exit the Network Analyzer program, if it is running.
- 2. On the Windows Desktop, right-click on My Computer, and then click Manage.
- 3. In the Computer Management window, navigate to System Tools, Local Users and Groups, Users.
- 4. Right-click on **Agilent**, and then click on **Set Password**.
 - a. Type the password obtained from Agilent as the **Password**. Refer to "Obtaining a Password" on page 7-43 for information if you have not yet obtained this password.
 - b. Type the password again in the **Confirm password** block.
 - c. Click OK.
- 5. Right-click on **Agilent**, and then click on **Properties**.
 - a. Unselect **User must change password at next logon** (if not already unselected).
 - b. Unselect **User cannot change password** (if not already unselected).
 - c. Select **Password never expires** (if not already selected).
 - d. Click OK.
- 6. Close the **Computer Management** window.

Post-Repair Procedures

Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table on page 7-47.

Removing and Replacing the Midweb and the B1 Fan

Tools Required

- T-10 TORX driver (set to 9 in-lb)
- T-20 TORX driver (set to 21 in-lb)
- Pozidriv screw driver
- 5/16 inch open-end torque wrench (set to 10 in-lb)
- ESD grounding wrist strap

Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the power cord.
- 2. Remove the front panel assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 7-8.
- 3. Remove the outer and inner covers. Refer to "Removing the Covers" on page 7-6.
- 4. On the bottom side of the analyzer, remove the MASS assembly. This is necessary to gain access to one of the midweb mounting screws. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A17 MASS 26.5" on page 7-24 or "Removing and Replacing the A19 MASS 50" on page 7-28.
- 5. Remove the A4 power supply assembly. Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A4 Power Supply Assembly" on page 7-14.
- 6. Remove the card cage boards (A5 through A10). Refer to "Removing and Replacing the A5 through A10 Boards" on page 7-16.

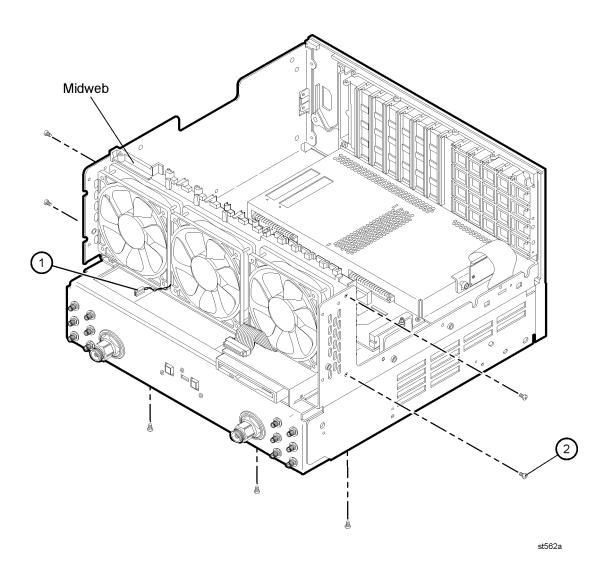
NOTE This procedure has two parts: removing the midweb and removing the fan from the midweb. You must remove the midweb before removing the fan.

Removing the Midweb

Refer to Figure 7-20.

- 1. Disconnect the power cable (item 1) for the three fans from the A14 system motherboard.
- 2. With a T-10 TORX driver, remove the seven midweb mounting screws (item ②). Lift out the midweb.

Figure 7-20 Midweb Removal

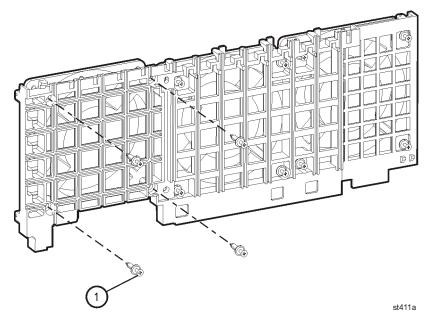


Removing the Fan

Refer to Figure 7-21.

1. To remove the fan, it is necessary to remove the four nylon rivets that attach it to the midweb. To do this, use the Pozidriv screwdriver on the nylon screw (item ①) and a small blade screwdriver to stabilize the rivet. Turn and push the rivet out of the rivet hole. Once the four rivets are out, remove the fan.

Figure 7-21 B1 Fan Removal



- 1. Reverse the order of the removal procedure.
- 2. Perform the post-repair adjustments, verifications, and performance tests that pertain to this removal procedure. Refer to Table 7-2 on page 7-47.

Post-Repair Procedures

After the replacement of an assembly, you must perform the service procedures in the order listed in Table 7-2.

Procedures referenced in this table are located in Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments," unless specified otherwise.

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures			
A1 keypad assembly	No adjustment needed	A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test in Chapter 4			
A2 display assembly	No adjustment needed	A2 Display Test in Chapter 4			
A3 front panel interface board	No adjustment needed	A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test and A2 Display Test in Chapter 4			
A4 power supply assembly	No adjustment needed	None needed			
A5 SPAM board	No adjustment needed	Noise Floor Test			
AJ SI AIVI board	Tvo adjustment needed	Trace Noise Test			
A6 multiplier board					
A7 fractional-N synthesizer board	LO Power Adjustment	Frequency Accuracy Test			
A7 fractional-in synthesizer board	LO Fower Adjustment	The Operator's Check			
A8 multiplier board					
A9 fractional-N synthesizer board	LO Power Adjustment	Frequency Accuracy Test			
A9 fractional-in synthesizer board	LO Fower Adjustment	The Operator's Check			
	10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment				
A10 frequency reference board	Restore option data (Refer to "Repairing and Recovering Option Data" in Appendix B.)	Frequency Accuracy Test			
A14 system motherboard	No adjustment needed	A1 Front Panel Keypad and RPG Test and A2 Display Test in Chapter 4			
		The Operator's Check			
A15 CPU board	No adjustment needed	The Operator's Check			

Table 7-2 Related Service Procedures (Continued)

Replaced Assembly	Adjustments and Other Procedures	Verification, Performance, and Other Tests and Procedures			
A16 toot got motherhound	Reinstall the serial number. (Refer to "Installing or Changing a Serial Number" in Appendix B.)	The Organization Check			
A16 test set motherboard	Re-enable all hardware options. (Refer to "Enabling or Removing Options" in Appendix B.)	The Operator's Check			
A17 MASS 26.5	LO Power Adjustment	Frequency Accuracy Test			
A17 MASS 20.3	LO Power Adjustinent	The Operator's Check			
A 10 MA 26 5	LOD All stands	Frequency Accuracy Test			
A18 MA 26.5	LO Power Adjustment	The Operator's Check			
A19 MASS 50	LO Power Adjustment	The Operator's Check			
		System Compression Test			
A20 mixer brick	Receiver Calibration	Noise Floor Test			
A20 mixer orick	Adjustment	Calibration Coefficients Test			
		Dynamic Accuracy Test			
A21 and A22 test ment soundars	Course Collibration Adjustment	Source Maximum Power Output Test			
A21 and A22 test port couplers	Source Calibration Adjustment	Calibration Coefficients Test			
A25 and A26 60-dB source step	Source Calibration Adjustment	Source Maximum Power Output Test			
attenuators		Calibration Coefficients Test			
A40 floppy disk drive	No adjustment needed	Read and write to the drive			
A41 hard disk drive	Restore previously saved receiver calibration data ^a (or perform Receiver Calibration Adjustment)	Read and write to the drive			
B1 fan	No adjustment needed	Check for fan operation			
ì	1	<u> </u>			

a. If a backup copy of receiver calibration data from the faulty disk drive is available, it can be copied to the new disk drive. If not, new data must be generated by performing the "Receiver Calibration Adjustment."

A Error Terms

Information in This Appendix

Your PNA series network analyzer calculates error terms by measuring well-defined calibration devices over the frequency range of interest and comparing the measured data with an ideal model for the devices. The differences of the compared data represent systematic (repeatable) errors of the analyzer system. The analyzer calculates and stores these differences as error terms. These error terms are then removed from subsequent measurements when error correction is on.

NOTE

For details on the various levels and theory of error-correction, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer.

Appendix A at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Using Error Terms as a Diagnostic Tool	How to use error terms as a preventive maintenance and troubleshooting tool.	Page A-3
Performing Measurement Calibration	Procedure for measurement calibration. Measurement calibration must be performed before you can use error terms as a tool.	Page A-4
Using Flowgraphs to Identify Error Terms	Flowgraphs of the error terms for 1 port and 2 port calibrations.	Page A-4
Accessing Error Terms	How to access error terms either manually or programmatically using the analyzer front panel or SCPI and COM/DCOM commands.	Page A-6
	Values of the error terms of your analyzer. Included are:	
Error Term Data	a table of error term valuestypical response plotstypical assembly failures	Page A-8

Using Error Terms as a Diagnostic Tool

By examining error terms, you can monitor system performance for preventive maintenance and troubleshooting purposes.

The magnitude and shape of the error terms are affected by:

- calibration kit devices
- cables
- adapters and accessories
- the assemblies from the signal separation group of the analyzer

Calibration kit devices, cables, and adapters and accessories are the most common cause of error term anomalies. Make sure of the following:

- Connectors must be clean, gaged, and within specification.
- Use proper connection technique during measurement and calibration. For information on connection technique and on cleaning and gaging connectors, refer to "Review the Principles of Connector Care" on page 3-5or to the calibration kit's user's and service guide.

Preventive Maintenance

If you print or plot the error terms at set intervals (weekly, monthly and so forth), you can compare current error terms to these records. A stable system should generate repeatable error terms over long intervals, (for example, six months). Look for the following:

- A long-term trend often reflects drift, connector and cable wear, or gradual degradation, indicating the need for further investigation and preventive maintenance. Yet, the system may still conform to specifications. The cure is often as simple as cleaning and gaging connectors and cables.
- A sudden shift in error terms may indicate the need for troubleshooting.

Troubleshooting

You can use the error terms as a tool to isolate faulty assemblies in the signal separation group of your analyzer. You can compare the current values to preventive maintenance records or to the typical values listed in Table A-1 on page A-8, or data trace plots that start in "Error Term Data" on page A-8.

To find assemblies related to error term failures, refer to plot descriptions in "Error Term Data" on page A-8. Each plot description lists common assemblies related to each error term. Identify the assembly and refer to Chapter 4, "Troubleshooting."

NOTE	Always suspect calibration devices, cables, or improper connector
	maintenance as the primary cause of an error term anomaly.

Performing Measurement Calibration

A calibration must be performed to allow the analyzer to calculate the error terms before they can be used as a tool:

CAUTION

Perform the following procedure only at a static-safe workstation, and wear a grounded wrist strap.

This is important. If not properly protected against, electrostatic discharge can seriously damage your analyzer, resulting in costly repair.

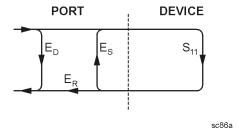
To reduce the chance of electrostatic discharge, follow all of the recommendations outlined in "Electrostatic Discharge Protection" on page 1-5, when performing the following calibration.

- 1. Connect a type-N cable to Port 2.
- 2. Perform a full 2-port calibration, **FULL SOLT 2-Port**. Refer to embedded help in the analyzer if necessary.

Using Flowgraphs to Identify Error Terms

Flowgraphs are a graphical representation of signal flow through the measurement path. The flowgraphs in Figure A-1 and Figure A-2 illustrate the error terms associated with measurement calibration.

Figure A-1 Flowgraph of One-Port Error Terms for Port 1



where:

E = Error term

Subscript:

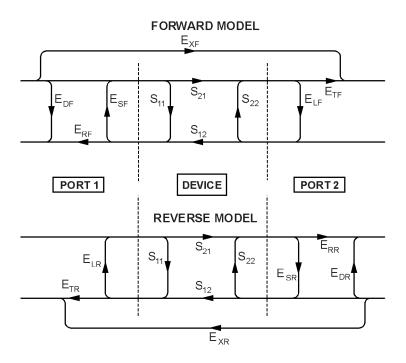
D = Directivity

S = Source Match

R = Reflection Tracking

The error terms are the same for a one port measurement on Port 2 (S_{22}).

Figure A-2 Flowgraph of Two-Port Error Terms



sc87a.cdr

where:

E = error term

1st Subscript:

D = Directivity

S = Source Match

R = Reflection Tracking

X = Crosstalk (Isolation)

L = Load Match

T = Transmission Tracking

2nd Subscript:

F = forward measurement (Port 1 to Port 2)

R = reverse measurement (Port 2 to Port 1)

Accessing Error Terms

Error terms can be accessed either manually or programmatically:

Manually

• "Front Panel Access to Error Terms" on page A-6

Programmatically

- "GPIB Access to Error Terms" on page A-7
- "COM/DCOM Access to Error Terms" on page A-7

Manual Access to Error Terms

Front Panel Access to Error Terms

NOTE	Ensure the calibration correction is active by making sure that Correction
	on/OFF has a check-mark in the Calibration menu.

To access the error terms from the front panel, perform the following steps:

- 1. In the $System\ menu,\ point\ to\ Service,\ Utilities,\ and\ then\ click\ Cal\ Set\ Viewer.$
 - The **Cal Set Viewer** toolbar appears directly above the trace window.
- 2. In the **Cal Set** list, select the desired cal set.
- 3. Click the **Standards/ETerms** button to toggle between viewing the raw measurement data from the standard or the corrected error term data. Note that the title of the center box in the tool bar will toggle between **Standard** and **Error Term**.
- 4. In the **Standard** or **Error Term** list, select the standard or error term to view. Click the **View** check box.
- 5. Compare the displayed measurement trace to the equivalent data trace plots that start in "Error Term Data" on page A-8, to previously measured data, or to the uncorrected performance specifications listed in Table A-1 on page A-8.
- 6. Print numerical data or print a plot of the measurement results.

Programmatic Access to Error Terms

GPIB Access to Error Terms

You can access error terms by way of GPIB with Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI).

For more information on GPIB and SCPI, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer. Type in keyword "errors, systematic" in the index.

COM/DCOM Access to Error Terms

You can access error terms by way of Component Object Model (COM) or Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) software architecture.

For more information on COM and DCOM, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer. Type in keyword "errors, systematic" in the index.

Error Term Data

The error term descriptions in this section include the following information:

- a table of the error terms
- typical plots of results
- significance of each error term
- guidelines to interpret each error term

The same description applies to both the forward (F) and reverse (R) terms. The plots shown with each description are typical of a working system following a full 2-port calibration as performed in "Performing Measurement Calibration" on page A-4.

IMPORTANT Data are listed here as a convenience only. Detailed instrument specifications are listed in the embedded help in the network analyzer.

If Error Terms Seem Worse than Expected

To verify that the system still conforms to specifications, perform a system verification. Refer to Chapter 3, "Tests and Adjustments".

Table A-1 Error Term Data^a

	Frequency Range								
Parameter	10 MHz to 45 MHz ^b	45 MHz to 500 MHz	500 MHz to 2 GHz	2 GHz to 8 GHz	8 GHz to 13.5 GHz	13.5 GHz to 20 GHz	20 GHz to 40 GHz	40 GHz to 45GHz	45 GHz to 50 GHz
Directivity									
F20	>24dB	>24dB	>27 dB	>21 dB	>16dB	>16dB			
F40	>22dB	>23 dB	>23 dB	>21 dB	>16dB	>16dB	>15dB		
F50	>22dB	>23 dB	>23 dB	>21 dB	>16dB	>16dB	>15dB	>15dB	>13dB
Source Match									
F20	>12dB	>20dB	>17dB	>12dB	>11dB	>10dB			
F40	>12dB	>17dB	>17dB	>12dB	>11dB	>11dB	>7dB		
F50	>12dB	>17dB	>17dB	>12dB	>11dB	>11dB	>7dB	>7 dB	>7dB
Load Match									
F20	>15dB	>22dB	>20dB	>12dB	>10dB	>9dB			
F40	>12dB	>18dB	>18dB	>15dB	>12dB	>12dB	>10dB		
F50	>12dB	>18dB	>18dB	>15dB	>12dB	>12dB	>10dB	>5dB	>5dB
Crosstalk ^c									
F20	885dB	>95dB	>96dB	>110dB	>116dB	>115dB			
F40	>60dB	>60dB	>85 dB	>85dB	>82dB	>82dB	>72dB		
F50	>60dB	>60dB	>85 dB	>85dB	>82dB	>82dB	>72dB	>72dB	>72dB

a. The data in this table are uncorrected system performance. The values apply over an environmental temperature range of 25 °C \pm 5 °C, with less than 1 °C deviation from the calibration temperature.

b. All values for 10 MHz to 45 MHz are typical.

c. All crosstalk values are typical.

Directivity (E_{DF} and E_{DR})

 E_{DF} and E_{DR} are the uncorrected forward and reverse directivity error terms of the system. The directivity error of the test port is determined by measuring the S_{11} and S_{22} reflection of the calibration kit load. The load has a much better return loss specification than does the uncorrected test port. Therefore, any power detected from this measurement is assumed to be from directivity error.

The measurements most affected by directivity errors are measurements of low reflection devices.

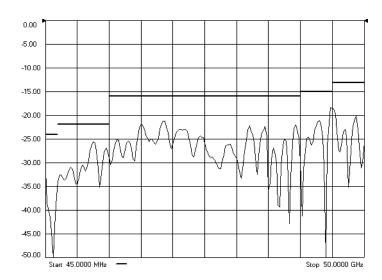
Typical Cause of Failure

The calibration kit load is the most common cause of directivity specification failure.

If the load has been gaged and its performance independently verified, suspect the analyzer *test port coupler*.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Figure A-3 Typical E_{DF}/E_{DR} Without Cables



Source Match $(E_{SF}$ and $E_{SR})$

 E_{SF} and E_{SR} are the forward and reverse uncorrected source match terms of the driven port. They are obtained by measuring the reflection (S_{11}, S_{22}) of an open, and a short that are connected directly to the ports. Source match is a measure of the match of the coupler, as well as the match between all components from the source to the output port.

The measurements most affected by source match errors are reflection and transmission measurements of highly reflective DUTs.

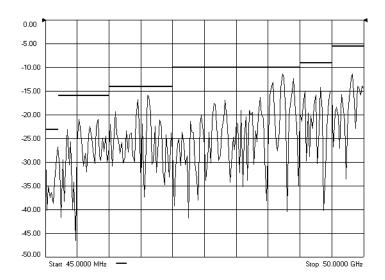
Typical Cause of Failure

The *calibration kit open or short* is the most common cause of source match specification failure.

If the open or short performance has been independently verified, then suspect the analyzer *switch splitter*, *step attenuator*, *or coupler*.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Figure A-4 Typical E_{SF}/E_{SR} Without Cables



Load Match (E_{LF} and E_{LR})

Load match is a measure of the impedance match of the test port that terminates the output of a 2-port device. The match of test port cables is included in this response. Load match error terms are characterized by measuring the S_{11} and S_{22} responses of a "thru" configuration during the calibration procedure.

The measurements most affected by load match errors are all transmission measurements, and reflection measurements of a low insertion loss two-port device, such as an airline.

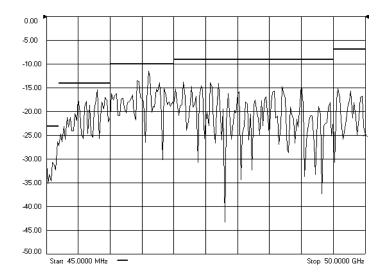
Typical Cause of Failure

The *calibration kit load or a bad "thru" cable* is the most common cause of load match specification failure.

If the load and cable performance are independently verified, then suspect the analyzer test port coupler, step attenuator, or the test receiver at the bad port.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-45 or to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Figure A-5 Typical E_{LF}/E_{LR}



Isolation (Crosstalk) (E_{XF} and E_{XR})

Isolation, or crosstalk, is the uncorrected forward and reverse isolation error terms that represent leakage between the test ports and the signal paths. The isolation error terms are characterized by measuring transmission (S_{21}, S_{12}) with loads attached to both ports during the measurement calibration errors affect transmission measurements primarily where the measured signal level is very low.

The measurements most affected by isolation error terms are DUTs with large insertion loss. Since these terms are low in magnitude, they are usually noisy (not very repeatable).

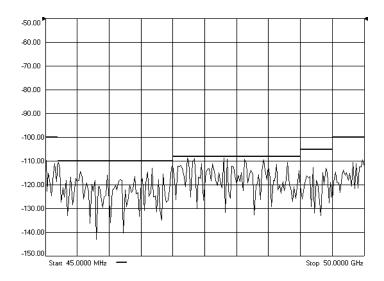
Typical Cause of Failure

A loose cable connection or leakage between components in the test set are the most likely cause of isolation problems.

After verifying the cable and its connections, suspect the analyzer *switch splitter*, *step attenuator*, *coupler*, *or receivers*, *and associated cabling*.

To troubleshoot, refer to "Checking the Receiver Group" on page 4-45 or to "Checking the Signal Separation Group" on page 4-41.

Figure A-6 Typical E_{XF}/E_{XR} with 10 Hz Bandwidth



B Option Enable Utility

Information in This Appendix

NOTE

For more in-depth information on option enable, refer to the embedded help in the analyzer.

Appendix B at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Accessing the Option Enable Utility	How to access the option enable utility within the analyzer's menu system.	Page B-3
Enabling or Removing Options	How to add or remove options from the analyzer's option list.	Page B-4
Repairing and Recovering Option Data	How to recover lost option data.	Page B-5
Installing or Changing a Serial Number	How to install a new serial number for the analyzer or change the existing serial number.	Page B-6

Accessing the Option Enable Utility

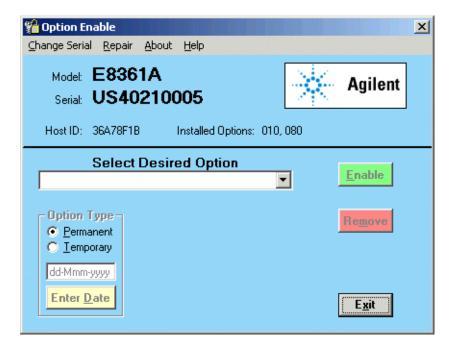
To start the option enable utility:

- On the System menu, point to Service, and then click Option Enable.
- The dialog box illustrated in Figure B-1 is displayed.

NOTE

Some applications require a keyword that is provided by Agilent. If you do not have the required keyword, contact Agilent for assistance. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Figure B-1 Option Enable Dialog Box



Enabling or Removing Options

There are two types of options:

• Hardware: Hardware options involve adding additional hardware to the analyzer.

After the proper hardware has been installed in the analyzer, the option

can be enabled using the option enable utility.

It is necessary to re-enable all hardware options if the A16 test set

motherboard is replaced

• Software: Software options add features or functionality to the analyzer without the

need for additional hardware. They are enabled using the option enable

utility.

It is necessary to re-enable all software options if the A10 frequency

reference board is replaced.

To enable or remove an option:

1. Start the option enable utility. Refer to "Accessing the Option Enable Utility" on page B-3.

2. Click the arrow in the **Select Desired Option** box. A list of available options, similar to the list below, will appear.

010 - Time Domain

UNL - Bias Tees w/Atten

014 - Configurable Test Set

016 - Receiver Attenuators

080 - Frequency Offset Mode

081 - Reference Transfer Switch

082 - Active Device Meas Appl

083 - Mixer Measurement Appl

??? - Enter Unlisted Option

3. Click on the option that you wish to either enable or remove, and then click **Enable** or **Remove**, whichever is appropriate.

4. If the desired option is not available in the list, select **Enter Unlisted Option**. A dialog box appears that will allow you to enter the option number. Enter the option number and follow the instructions on the display.

Repairing and Recovering Option Data

License, option, and model number data are stored in an EPROM on the A10 frequency reference board and written into the gen.lic file on the hard disk drive. If the data stored in either of these items is lost, it can be recovered from the other item.

If the data on both the hard disk drive and the frequency reference board is lost, it can not be recovered. Contact Agilent for assistance. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Recovery of Data After Repair

- If the A10 frequency reference board is replaced, use the **Repair** selection to recover data that has been lost as a result of the repair:
 - 1. Select Repair from the Option Enable menu bar (see Figure B-1).
 - 2. Click the Freq Ref board has been replaced check box.
 - 3. Click **Begin Repair**. The data is written from the gen.lic file into the EPROM.
- If the hard disk drive is replaced, a new gen.lic file is automatically created when the **Network Analyzer** application starts, by retrieving the data from the EPROM.

Recovery of Data if Option or Model Numbers are Incorrect

If the analyzer option or model numbers are not listed correctly on the analyzer display, in either the Option Enable Dialog Box or the About Network Analyzer display, you should regenerate the options license file, gen.lic:

- 1. Exit the **Network Analyzer** application.
- 2. Remove (or rename) the existing gen.lic file:
 - a. Open Windows Explorer and navigate to C:\Program Files\Agilent\Network Analyzer.
 - b. Delete (or rename) gen.lic.
- 3. Exit the Windows Explorer application.
- 4. Open the **Network Analyzer** application. The application will generate a new gen.lic file when it starts.
- 5. Check the option listing:
 - a. On the System menu, point to Service, and then click Option Enable, or
 - b. On the Help menu, click About Network Analyzer.
- 6. If the options are still not listed correctly, contact Agilent for assistance. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

Installing or Changing a Serial Number

It is necessary to reinstall the instrument serial number if the A16 test set motherboard is replaced.

IMPORTANT Use extreme care when entering the serial number, as only one attempt is allowed.

- 1. To change a serial number, select **Change Serial** from the **Option Enable** menu bar (see Figure B-1 on page B-3). The current serial number is displayed. If no serial number has previously been entered, the word "NONE" will be displayed.
- 2. Type the new serial number into the space provided, click **Serial**.

NOTE To change an incorrect serial number, a clear-code password is required. Contact Agilent to obtain the clear-code. Refer to "Contacting Agilent" on page 2-10.

C Firmware Upgrades

Information in This Appendix

This appendix provides instructions for installing firmware upgrades in your PNA series microwave network analyzer.

Appendix C at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Downloading from the Internet	How to download firmware upgrades from the Internet.	Page C-2

How to Check the Current Firmware Version

- 1. With the Network Analyzer application running, click Help, About Network Analyzer.

 A dialog box showing the current installed Application Code Version is displayed.
- 2. To determine if a firmware update is available, proceed to "Downloading from the Internet."

Downloading from the Internet

If your network analyzer is connected to the Internet, there are two methods available for checking the availability of, and downloading, new firmware:

- Download directly from: http://www.agilent.com/find/pna. (Select your analyzer's model number in this website to view available upgrades.)
- On the **System** menu, point to **Service**, and then click **AgileUpdate**. **AgileUpdate** compares the firmware revision currently installed in your network analyzer to the latest version available and assists you in downloading and installing the most recent version. This is available only on analyzers with firmware revision A.01.20 and higher.

D Operating System Recovery

Information in This Appendix

Appendix D at-a-Glance

Section Title	Summary of Content	Start Page
Overview	Overview of the analyzer's hard disk drive file storage system and the impact of the operating system recovery procedure on that file storage system.	Page D-3
System Recovery Procedure	Step-by-step instructions for how to restore the operating system on your analyzer.	Page D-4

Overview

This recovery procedure will completely restore the operating system of the PNA series network analyzer to the original factory condition. It will not function if the hard drive is damaged.

If you have made an emergency repair disk, you may be able to recover from some Windows system problems without the loss of data. Refer to Windows 2000 Help or contact your systems administrator.

Use this procedure for the following types of situations:

- If you are recovering from a corrupted operating system.
- If you have security concerns where all previous usage remnants need to be eliminated.
- If the network analyzer must be in a known configuration, such as for rental companies.

The hard drive in the PNA series network analyzer has two partitions (drives):

- **C**: drive—contains the Windows 2000 operating system (NTFS format). This is the normally used partition and it contains all the programs and other needed files.
- **D**: drive—is the Disaster Recovery Partition. It contains a compressed image of the C: drive as it existed when shipped from the factory, plus its support files. It may also contain other items such as drivers or firmware. DO NOT USE THIS DRIVE FOR NORMAL DAY-TO-DAY USE.

IMPORTANT

The recovery procedure will erase the entire C: drive and the following information will be lost:

- all changes and additions made to the network analyzer since it's purchase (except options)
- all user accounts and passwords
- all added programs
- all saved instrument states
- all user configurations and Windows settings

The above listed information can be saved by copying it to a floppy disk or to a folder on the D: drive; the D: drive will not be affected by the restoration process. In addition, factory instrument calibration will not be affected if no changes have been made since the original factory calibration. If changes have been made through the service routines, copy all files that are prefixed with mxcalfile_ in the C:/Program Files/Agilent/Network Analyzer directory to the D:/Calfiles directory. Permanent instrument options should not be lost.

System Recovery Procedure

1. Click Start, Shutdown, and then Restart.

NOTE

Normally, you can boot from the D: drive (recovery partition) which will allow you to erase and restore the C: drive. This is an available selection during the normal boot-up process. If this boot-up selection process is not functioning due to a damaged operating system, proceed to "If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Hard Disk Drive" on page D-5.

- 2. After the Agilent logo displays on the screen, you will have several seconds to select an alternative operating system from the default of Windows 2000.
 - a. Select the **Recovery** partition. A brief "splash" screen will appear indicating that you are booting from the recovery partition.
- 3. The analyzer will display a warning about proceeding and give you two chances to abort. After the second warning, if not aborted, the restoration process begins immediately.

Restoration takes from 30 to 60 minutes. There is no user interaction required. Near the end of the process, the network analyzer will reboot several times. The network analyzer application may start before the process is complete. Do not attempt to use the analyzer until the network analyzer application is running and all activity has been stopped for at least one minute.

Once the operating system is completely recovered, you can restore any files that you saved. The mxcalfile_ files that were stored on the D:/Calfiles directory will be restored automatically. Other files must be moved or copied manually.

NOTE

If the network analyzer options are lost, rename the C:/Program Files/Agilent/Network Analyzer/gen.lic file to gen.bak, and then restart the network analyzer application. This should regenerate the options automatically and recreate the gen.lic file.

After recovery, you may notice that, upon power up, the system pauses for 30 seconds to allow selection of the operating system. This time delay can be decreased to 5 seconds. To do this:

- 1. Click Start, point to Settings, and then click Control Panel.
- 2. Double-click System.
- 3. In the System Properties window, click on the Advanced tab, and then click Startup and Recovery.
- 4. Modify **Display list of operating systems for** xx **seconds.** where xx is the desired time value. The factory recommended setting is 5 seconds.
- 5. Click **OK** in the **Startup and Recovery** window. Click **OK** in the **System Properties** window. Close the **Control Panel** window.

If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Hard Disk Drive

If the network analyzer is unable to boot from the hard disk drive, then you must make a DOS boot disk. To make this disk, you will need:

- · a floppy disk
- a computer that is currently running DOS or Windows® 95/98/ME/XP. Windows® NT or Windows® 2000 cannot be used.

To create the DOS boot disk:

- 1. Right click on the A: drive.
- 2. Select Format.
- 3. Select Make System Disk (or copy system files).

To boot from the DOS boot disk:

- 4. Insert the newly created system disk into the network analyzer floppy disk drive and restart the operating system. The network analyzer should detect this disk and boot from it. If not, proceed to "If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Floppy Disk Drive" on page D-6.
- 5. At the DOS prompt (A:\>) type CD C: and press **Enter**. You are really changing to the D: drive because a DOS operating system does not recognize the NTFS format and assumes the first valid drive is C:.
- 6. Type Autoexc.bat and press Enter.
- 7. Now that the analyzer system has booted, continue with the restoration procedure at step 2 of "System Recovery Procedure" on page D-4.

Windows®, Windows® 95, Windows® 98, Windows® ME, Windows® XP, Windows® NT, and Windows® 2000 are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Floppy Disk Drive

You may have to change the network analyzer Bios settings to have it scan the floppy disk drive before booting from the hard disk drive. Due to Bios revisions, the exact procedure may vary slightly from the following:

- 1. Attach a keyboard to the network analyzer and restart the network analyzer.
- 2. When the Agilent logo appears, press function key **F2**, on the keyboard, several times. The **Bios** menu will appear after several seconds.
- 3. Using the keyboard arrows, select Boot. Use the keyboard to edit the file to select booting from the floppy disk drive before attempting to boot from the hard disk drive.

NOTE

Once the restoration process is complete and the analyzer is functioning properly, remove the floppy disk and use this same procedure to change back to booting from the hard disk drive. If you do not do this, an error will result each time the analyzer is powered up with a floppy disk installed.

- 4. Select **Save**, and then **Exit**.
- 5. Now that the Bios has been changed to allow the system to detect the DOS boot disk in the floppy disk drive, continue with the procedure at step 5 of "If the Operating System Does Not Boot From the Hard Disk Drive" on page D-5.

Numerics	part number, 6-10	troubleshooting, 4-9, 4-11
1284-C port	removal and replacement, 7-16	voltage checks, 4-8
rear panel connector, 5-25	illustrated, 7-17	A15 CPU board
troubleshooting, 4-21	troubleshooting, 4-45	illustrated, 6-11
20 GHz frequency range, Option	A6 multiplier board	operation, 5-24
F20, 2-4	illustrated, 6-11	part numbers, 6-10
40 GHz frequency range, Option	operation, 5-9	removal and replacement, 7-20
F40 , 2-4	part number, 6-10	illustrated, 7-21
50 GHz frequency range, Option	removal and replacement, 7-16	troubleshooting, 4-9, 4-12, 4-20
F50, 2-4	illustrated, 7-17	A16 test set motherboard illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23
60-dB source step attenuators operation, 5-16	test nodes, 4-31 troubleshooting	operation, 5-11
operation, 5-10	all bands, 4-39	part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,
	A7 fractional-N synthesizer board	6-26
${f A}$	illustrated, 6-11	removal and replacement, 7-22
A channel	operation, 5-9	illustrated, 7-23
troubleshooting, 4-27	part number, 6-10	test nodes, 4-33, 4-34
typical power output, 4-41	removal and replacement, 7-16	troubleshooting, 4-33, 4-34
Atrace	illustrated, 7-17	A17 MASS 26.5
troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29	test nodes, 4-32	illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23
A1 keypad assembly	troubleshooting	operation, 5-9, 5-16
illustrated, 6-9	band 3, 4-37	part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22
operation, 5-23	bands 1 and 2, 4-37	removal and replacement
part number, 6-8	bands 4–30, 4-37	illustrated, 7-25
removal and replacement	A8 multiplier board	procedure, 7-24
illustrated, 7-11	illustrated, 6-11	troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-43
procedure, 7-10	operation, 5-9	A18 MA 26.5
test, 4-16, 4-18	part number, 6-10	illustrated, 6-23
test values, 4-17	removal and replacement, 7-16	operation, 5-10
troubleshooting, 4-16	illustrated, 7-17	part number, 6-22, 6-26
A2 display assembly illustrated, 6-9	test nodes, 4-31	removal and replacement
operation, 5-23	troubleshooting	illustrated, 7-27
part number, 6-8	all bands, 4-40	procedure, 7-26
removal and replacement	A9 fractional-N synthesizer board	troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-43, 4-44
illustrated, 7-11	illustrated, 6-11	A19 MASS 50
procedure, 7-10	operation, 5-9 part number, 6-10	illustrated, 6-23
troubleshooting, 4-12, 4-16	removal and replacement, 7-16	operation, 5-10, 5-16
A3 front panel interface board	illustrated, 7-17	part number, 6-22, 6-26
illustrated, 6-9	test nodes, 4-32	removal and replacement
operation, 5-23	troubleshooting	illustrated, 7-29
part number, 6-8	band 3, 4-39	procedure, 7-28
removal and replacement	bands 1 and 2, 4-39	troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-43
illustrated, 7-11	bands 4–30, 4-40	A20 mixer brick
procedure, 7-10	A10 frequency reference board	illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23
troubleshooting, 4-12, 4-16	illustrated, 6-11	operation, 5-19
A4 power supply assembly	operation, 5-10	part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,
illustrated, 6-11	part number, 6-10	6-26
operation, 5-26	removal and replacement, 7-16	removal and replacement
part number, 6-10	illustrated, 7-17	illustrated, 7-31
removal and replacement, 7-14	test nodes, 4-32	procedure, 7-30
illustrated, 7-15	troubleshooting, 4-36	troubleshooting, 4-45
troubleshooting, 4-7 A5 SPAM board	A14 system motherboard	A21 test port 1 coupler
illustrated, 6-11	illustrated, 6-11	illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23
operation	operation, 5-23, 5-25, 5-26	operation, 5-16
analog, 5-19	part number, 6-10	part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22, 6-26
digital, 5-24	removal and replacement, 7-18	removal and replacement
angivar, o =1	illustrated, 7-19	removar and repracement

illustrated, 7-33	adjustments	part numbers, 6-40
procedure, 7-32	frequency	mounting in equipment rack,
troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-43	at 10 MHz, 3-39	2-4
A22 test port 2 coupler	LO power, 3-40	operation
illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	receiver calibration, 3-42	A20 mixer brick, 5-19
operation, 5-16	source calibration, 3-41	A5 SPAM board–analog, 5-19
part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,	system, 3-1, 3-39, B-1, C-1	A5 SPAM board–digital, 5-24
6-26	getting ready, 3-4	configurable test set,
removal and replacement	administrator password	Option 014, 5-16
illustrated, 7-33	Agilent, 7-43	CPU board, 5-24
procedure, 7-32	Agilent	data acquisition subgroup,
troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-43	administrator password, 7-43	5-24
A25 test port 1 step attenuator	contacting, 2-10	digital control group, 5-21
illustrated, 6-19	support, 2-11	digital processor group, 5-21
operation, 5-16	all traces	
part number, 6-18, 6-26	troubleshooting, 4-29	display assembly, 5-23
removal and replacement	analyzer	floppy disk drive, 5-25
illustrated, 7-35	accessories, 2-5	fractional-N synthesizer
procedure, 7-34	block diagram	boards, 5-9
troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-44	configurable test set,	front panel interface board,
	Option 014, 5-17	5-23
A26 test port 2 step attenuator illustrated, 6-19	digital control group, 5-22	front panel subgroup, 5-23
operation, 5-16	digital processor group, 5-22	hard disk drive, 5-25
part number, 6-18, 6-26	receiver group, 5-20	keypad assembly, 5-23
removal and replacement	signal separation group,	MA 26.5, 5-10
illustrated, 7-35	active, 5-17	main RAM, 5-24
procedure, 7-34	signal separation group,	MASS 26.5, 5-9, 5-16
	passive, 5-15	MASS 50, 5-10, 5-16
troubleshooting, 4-42, 4-44	source group, 5-7	multiplier boards, 5-9
A40 floppy disk drive illustrated, 6-35	covers	processing subgroup, 5-24
operation, 5-25	illustrated, 6-37	receiver group, 5-19
part numbers, 6-34	part numbers, 6-36	signal separation group, 5-15
removal and replacement	removal and replacement, 7-6	source group, 5-6
illustrated, 7-37	display lamp	source step attenuators, 5-16
	replacement illustrated, 7-13	test port couplers, 5-16
procedure, 7-36 A41 hard disk drive	replacement procedure, 7-12	test set motherboard, 5-11
illustrated, 6-38	external replaceable parts	USB hub, 5-25
location of, 6-39	illustrated, 6-37	options, 2-3
operation, 5-25	part numbers, 6-36	rear panel
part numbers, 6-38	feet	interconnects, 5-10, 5-11, 5-25
removal and replacement	illustrated, 6-37	rear panel replaceable parts
illustrated, 7-40	part numbers, 6-36	illustrated, 6-39
procedure, 7-38	frequency range and max ouput	part numbers, 6-39
accessories	power, 5-4	strap handle
analyzer, 2-5	± /	illustrated, 6-37
CD-RW drive, 2-5	frequency reference board	part number, 6-36
in operator's check, 3-10	assembly, 5-10	system block diagram, 5-3
in test port cable checks, 3-12	front panel interconnects, 5-23	system operation
USB	functional groups, 5-3	theory of, 5-3
part numbers, 6-41	digital processing 5.5	upgrades, 2-5
USB hub, 2-5	digital processing, 5-5	warmup time, 3-4
	power supply, 5-5	ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994
dynamic accuracy test, 3-33	receiver group, 5-5	verification, 3-8
frequency test, 3-29	signal separation, 5-4	ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994
adapters	synthesized source, 5-4	non-type verification, 3-9
required for servicing, 2-8	internal replaceable parts	assemblies
adding	illustrated, 6-35	location of part numbers, 6-7
options, B-4	part numbers, 6-34	rebuilt-exchange
<u>.</u>	miscellaneous replaceable parts	procedure, 6-5

	land allow	al annual A
rebuilt-exchange program, 6-5	bracket attenuator	channel A troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-41
replacement	illustrated, 6-33	typical power output, 4-41
cautions about, 7-4	part number, 6-32	channel B
list of procedures, 7-5 sequence, 6-4, 7-4	broadband failure, 4-35	troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-41
	broadband fandre, 4-50	typical power output, 4-42
warnings about, 7-4 attenuator bracket		channel R1
illustrated, 6-33	${f C}$	troubleshooting, 4-27
part number, 6-32	cable	channel R2
attenuators	substitution, 3-22	troubleshooting, 4-27
required for servicing, 2-8	test port	checks
source	checks, 3-10, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14,	cable
operation, 5-16	3-15, 3-17	connector repeatability, failure
AUX I/O connector	connector repeatability	of, 3-18
pin assignments, 5-14	failure, 3-18	insertion loss, failure of, 3-14
rear panel, 5-11	insertion loss failure, 3-14	magnitude and phase stability
	magnitude and phase stability	failure of, 3-16
В	failure, 3-16	return loss, failure of, 3-13
	return loss failure, 3-13	test port cables, 3-10, 3-12 operator's, 3-10
B channel	cables GPIB	accessories used in, 3-10
troubleshooting, 4-27		dialog box, 3-11
typical power output, 4-42 B trace	part numbers, 6-40 required for servicing, 2-8	failure of, 3-11
troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29	cables, flexible	performing, 3-10
B1 fan	in top assembly, all options	Port 1, 3-10
removal and replacement, 7-44	illustrated, 6-13	Port 2, 3-10
band modes	part numbers, 6-12	preliminary, 3-10
troubleshooting	cables, ribbon	switch repeatability, 3-10
all bands, 4-39, 4-40	in top assembly, all options	system, 3-1, B-1, Č-1
band 3, 4-37, 4-39	illustrated, 6-13	getting ready, 3-4
bands 1 and 2, 4-37, 4-39	part numbers, 6-12	test port cable
bands 4–30, 4-37, 4-40	cables, semi-rigid	accessories used in, 3-12
battery disposal, 1-6	in top assembly, all options	connector repeatability, 3-17
before applying power, 1-3 block diagram	illustrated, 6-13	insertion loss, 3-14
configurable test set,	part numbers, 6-12	magnitude and phase
Option 014, 5-17	cables, wrapped-wire in top assembly, all options	stability, 3-15
digital control group, 5-22	illustrated, 6-13	performing, 3-12
digital processor group, 5-22	part numbers, 6-12	return loss, 3-13
receiver group, 5-20	calibration	COM, A-7 commercial calibration,
signal separation group, active,	certificate of, 3-7	Option R-50C-001, 2-11
5-17	coefficients test, 3-32	compression test, receiver, 3-30
signal separation group,	commercial, Option R-50C-001,	configurable test set, Option 014,
passive, $5-15$	2-11	2-3
source group, 5-7	kits, 2-8, 3-7	block diagram, 5-17
bottom assembly, active	substitution, 3-22	operation, 5-16
replaceable parts	measurement, A-4	configuration
illustrated, 6-19	options available, 2-11	high dynamic range
part numbers, 6-18, 6-20,	receiver, 3-42	active measurement, 5-18 diagram, 5-18
6-26, 6-28 bottom assembly, all options	source, 3-41	normal
hardware	standards compliant,	active measurement, 5-17
part numbers, 6-32	Option R-50C-002, 2-11	Option 014, 5-17
illustrated, 6-33	care of connectors, 3-5 caution, 1-3	connector
bottom assembly, passive	CD-RW drive, 2-5	care
replaceable parts	CE mark, 1-6	principles of, 3-5
illustrated, 6-15, 6-23	certificate of calibration, 3-7	quick reference, 3-5
part numbers, 6-14, 6-16,	changing	protective end caps
6-22 6-24	a serial number, B-6	nart numbers 6-40

repeatability check	D	display test
failure of, 3-18	_	running, 4-18
of test port cables, 3-17	data acquisition	documentation
connector repeatability	operation, 5-24	optional, iv
check	data acquisition and processing	part numbers, 6-40
test port cables, 3-17	subgroup, 5-21	standard, iv
connectors	data storage	dynamic range, high
care of, $3-5$	floppy disk, 5-25	active measurement
front panel, 5-23	hard disk, 5-25	configuration, $5-18$
Probe Power, 5-23	IDE, 5-25	
USB, 5-23	data, option recovering, B-5	${f E}$
rear panel, 5-10, 5-11, 5-25	recovering, B-5 repairing, B-5	Ľ
1284-C, 5-25		earth ground, 1-3
AUX I/O, 5-11, 5-14	DCOM, A-7	electrostatic discharge, See ESL
Display, 5-25	description functional	EMI/RFI
EXT 10 MHz REF IN, 5-10	digital control group, 5-5	supplies
EXT 10 MHz REF OUT, 5-10	digital processing group, 5-5	part numbers, 6-41
GPIB, 5-25		emissions requirements
HANDLER I/O, 5-11, 5-13	power supply group, 5-5	German FTZ, 1-7
PARALLEL, 5-25	receiver group, 5-5	enabling _
RS-232, 5-25	signal separation group, 5-4	options, B-4
SERIAL, 5-25	synthesized source group, 5-4	environment, operating
TEST SET I/O, 5-11, 5-12	device connections	specifications, 3-4
TRIG IN, 5-11	system verification, 3-24	verification, 3-4
	digital control group	equipment rack
TRIG OUT, 5-11 USB, 5-25	block diagram, 5-22 functional description of, 5-5	horizontal spacing, 2-4
		mounting analyzer in, 2-4
VGA, 5-25	operation, 5-21	equipment, service test
contacting Agilent, 2-10 controllers	digital processing and control functional group, 5-3	required, 2-6
troubleshooting with, 4-22		error terms
coupler	digital processing group block diagram, 5-22	access to, A-6
port 1	functional description of, 5-5	via COM/DCOM commands,
illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	operation, 5-21	A-7
part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,	directivity	via front panel, A-6
6-26	cause of failure, A-9	via SCPI commands (using
troubleshooting, 4-43	definition of, A-9	GPIB), A-7
port 2	measurements affected by, A-9	cause of failure to, A-3
illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	disabling	descriptions, A-8
part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,	options, B-4	directivity, A-9
6-26	display assembly	flowgraph of one port, A-4
	illustrated, 6-9	flowgraph of two port, A-5
troubleshooting, 4-43	operation, 5-23	identifying using flowgraphs,
covers, analyzer illustrated, 6-37	parts list, 6-8	A-4
part numbers, 6-36	removal and replacement	isolation, A-12
	illustrated, 7-11	load match, A-11
removal and replacement illustrated, 7-7	procedure, 7-10	magnitude
,	troubleshooting, 4-12, 4-16	affected by, A-3
procedure, 7-6 CPU board	display inverter	monitoring over time, A-3
illustrated, 6-11	removal and replacement	shape affected by, A-3
	illustrated, 7-13	source match, A-10
operation, 5-24	procedure, 7-12	typical data, A-8
part numbers, 6-10	display lamp	using as diagnostic tool, A-3
removal and replacement	removal and replacement	using to aid troubleshooting,
illustrated, 7-21	illustrated, 7-13	A-3
procedure, 7-20	procedure, 7-12	worse than typical values, A-8
troubleshooting, 4-12, 4-20	Display port	ESD
cross-over cable, LAN, 4-24 CSA mark, 1-6	rear panel connector, 5-25	protection, 1-5, 3-4, 4-3, 7-3,
OBA IIIAFK, 1-0	rear paner connection, 6 20	A-4

supplies	illustrated, 6-11	procedure, 7-10
part numbers, 6-41	operation, 5-9	troubleshooting, 4-12, 4-16
exchange	part number, 6-10	front panel knob
module	removal and replacement	test, 4-16
procedure, 6-5	illustrated, 7-17	front panel subassemblies
rebuilt assemblies	procedure, 7-16	removal and replacement
program, 6-5	test nodes, 4-32	illustrated, 7-11
EXT 10 MHz REF IN connector	troubleshooting	procedures, 7-10
rear panel, 5-10	band 3, 4-37, 4-39	FTZ emission requirements, 1-7
EXT 10 MHz REF OUT connector	bands 1 and 2, 4-37, 4-39	functional groups, 5-3
rear panel, 5-10	bands 4–30, 4-37, 4-40	fuses, 6-40
extender board measurement points, 4-8	frequency accuracy	~
voltages, 4-8	test, 3-29	${f G}$
external analyzer	frequency adjustment	general safety considerations, 1-3
replaceable parts	at 10 MHz, 3-39	German requirements
illustrated, 6-37	frequency offset mode	FTZ emission, 1-7
part numbers, 6-36	Option 080, 2-4	noise, 1-7
external monitor, 4-12	frequency range and max output power, 5-4	GPIB, A-7
	frequency reference board	cables
TD	illustrated, 6-11	part numbers, 6-40
${f F}$	operation, 5-10	port
failure	part number, 6-10	rear panel connector, 5-25
broadband, 4-35	removal and replacement	running test software, 4-21
of connector repeatability check,	illustrated, 7-17	troubleshooting, 4-21
3-18	procedure, 7-16	systems check, 4-21
of insertion loss check, 3-14	test nodes, 4-32	ground, safety earth, 1-3
of magnitude and phase	troubleshooting, 4-36	groups
stability check, 3-16	front panel	functional, 5-3
of operator's check, 3-11	connectors	
of return loss check, 3-13	Probe Power, 5-23	${f H}$
of system verification, 3-25	USB, 5-23	handle
flowchart, 3-25	interconnects, 5-23	kits
single vs. broadband, 4-35	knob	part numbers, 6-41
fan removal and replacement, 7-44	part number, 6-8	HANDLER I/O
troubleshooting, 4-11	test, 4-18	connector
feet	troubleshooting, 4-16	pin assignments, 5-13
analyzer	LED board	rear panel, 5-11
illustrated, 6-37	illustrated, 6-33	handles
part numbers, 6-36	part number, 6-32 operation, 5-23	with rack mount, 2-4
firmware upgrade	speaker, 5-23	hard disk drive
downloading from the internet,	subgroup, 5-21	copying files from, 7-38
C-2	USB	data storage, 5-25
floppy disk drive	troubleshooting, 4-16, 4-20	illustrated, 6-38
data storage, 5-25	front panel assembly	installing backup files onto, 7-42 location of, 6-39
illustrated, 6-35	removal and replacement	operation, 5-25
operation, 5-25	illustrated, 7-9	part number, 6-38
part number, 6-34	procedure, 7-8	removal and replacement
removal and replacement	replaceable parts	illustrated, 7-40
illustrated, 7-37	illustrated, 6-9	procedure, 7-38
procedure, 7-36	part numbers, 6-8	replaceable parts
flowgraph of one port error terms, A-4	front panel interface board	illustrated, 6-38
of two port error terms, A-5	illustrated, 6-9	part numbers, 6-38
using to identify error terms,	operation, 5-23	unique files located on, 7-38
A-4	part number, 6-8	hardware
Fourier transform, 2-3	removal and replacement illustrated, 7-11	in bottom assembly

part numbers, 6-32	TEST SET I/O, 5-11	troubleshooting, 4-22
in external analyzer	TRIG IN, 5-11	LCD display
illustrated, 6-37	TRIG OUT, 5-11	troubleshooting, 4-12
part numbers, 6-36	USB, 5-25	LED board, front panel
in hard disk drive assembly	VGA, 5-25	illustrated, 6-33
illustrated, 6-38	TEST SET I/O	part number, 6-32
part numbers, 6-38	pin assignments, 5-12	linearity
in internal analyzer	internal analyzer	source power
illustrated, 6-35	replaceable hardware	test, 3-29
part numbers, 6-34	illustrated, 6-35	test port output power
	part numbers, 6-34	test, 3-29
in rear panel assembly illustrated, 6-39	replaceable parts	lithium battery disposal, 1-6
	illustrated, 6-35	LO power
part numbers, 6-39 in top assembly	part numbers, 6-34	adjustment, 3-40
	IP address, LAN, 4-22	load match
illustrated, 6-31	ISM1-A mark, 1-6	cause of failure, A-11
part numbers, 6-30	isolation	definition of, A-11
location of part numbers, 6-7	cause of failure, A-12	measurements affected by, A-11
options, 2-3, B-4	definition of, A-12	locating
high dynamic range	measurements affected by, A-12	assembly part numbers, 6-7
active measurement	meas arements arrected sy, 11 12	hardware part numbers, 6-7
configuration, 5-18	**	miscellaneous part numbers,
configuration	\mathbf{K}	6-7
diagram, 5-18	keypad assembly	replaceable part numbers
	illustrated, 6-9	by reference designator, 6-6
I	operation, 5-23	by type of part, 6-7
	part number, 6-8	
IDE	removal and replacement	M
data storage, 5-25 insertion loss	illustrated, 7-11	IVI
check	procedure, 7-10	MA 26.5
failure of, 3-14	test, 4-16, 4-18	illustrated, 6-23
test port cables, 3-14	troubleshooting, 4-16	operation, 5-10
installing	kits	part number, 6-22, 6-26
a serial number, B-6	calibration, 2-8, 3-7	removal and replacement
instruction documentation	handle	illustrated, 7-27
symbol, 1-6	part numbers, 6-41	procedure, 7-26
instrument markings, 1-6	rack mount	troubleshooting, 4-43, 4-44
instrument specifications, 3-6	part numbers, 6-41	machine screws
interconnects	upgrade	in bottom assemblies
AUX I/O	part numbers, 6-41	illustrated, 6-33
pin assignments, 5-14	verification, 2-8, 3-7	part numbers, 6-32
front panel, 5-23	knob	in external analyzer
Probe Power, 5-23	front panel	illustrated, 6-37
USB, 5-23	part number, 6-8	part numbers, 6-36
HANDLER I/O	test, 4-16, 4-18	in hard disk drive assembly
pin assignments, 5-13	troubleshooting, 4-16	illustrated, 6-38
rear panel, 5-10, 5-11, 5-25	0,	part numbers, 6-38
1284-C, 5-25	т	in rear panel assembly
AUX I/O, 5-11	${f L}$	illustrated, 6-39
Display, 5-25	LAN	part numbers, 6-39
EXT 10 MHz REF IN, 5-10	connector	magnitude check
EXT 10 MHz REF OUT, 5-10	rear panel, 5-25	failure of, 3-16
GPIB, 5-25	cross-over cable, 4-24	test port cables, 3-15
HANDLER I/O, 5-11	IP address, 4-22	maintenance
LAN, 5-25	ping command, 4-22	cleaning, 2-3
PARALLEL, 5-25	ping to and from, 4-22	preventive
RS-232, 5-25	subnet mask, 4-22	effect on error terms, A-3
SERIAL, 5-25	testing between analyzers, 4-24	MASS 26.5
•		illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23

operation, 5-9, 5-16	troubleshooting, 4-11	MASS 26.5, 5-9, 5-16
part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22	motherboard, test set	MASS 50, 5-10, 5-16
	illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	
removal and replacement		multiplier boards, 5-9
illustrated, 7-25	part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,	power supply, 5-26
procedure, 7-24	6-26	processing subgroup, 5-24
troubleshooting, 4-43	multiplier board	receiver group, 5-19
MASS 50	illustrated, 6-11	signal separation group, 5-15
illustrated, 6-23	operation, 5-9	source group, 5-6
operation, 5-10, 5-16	part number, 6-10	step attenuators
part number, 6-22, 6-26	removal and replacement	source, 5-16
removal and replacement	illustrated, 7-17	
illustrated, 7-29	procedure, 7-16	system motherboard, 5-23
	test nodes, 4-31	test port couplers, 5-16
procedure, 7-28		test set motherboard, 5-11
troubleshooting, 4-43	troubleshooting	USB hub, 5-25
max output power	all bands, 4-39, 4-40	operator's check, 3-10
and frequency range, 5-4		accessories used in, 3-10
measurement	N	dialog box, 3-11
calibration, A-4	11	failure of, 3-11
traceability, 3-21	network analyzer, See analyzer	performing, 3-10
path, 3-21	noise floor, test, 3-31	Port 1, 3-10
uncertainty, 3-20	noise requirements, 1-7	Port 2, 3-10
measurement configuration	German, 1-7	switch repeatability, 3-10
active	noise, trace noise test, 3-30	
high dynamic range, 5-18	Non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994	option
normal, 5-17	verification, 3-9	analyzer, 2-3
measurement system		calibration, 2-11
troubleshooting, 4-26	0	data
measuring	0	recovering, B-5
high-dynamic range devices, 2-3	OCXO (oven-controlled crystal	repairing, B-5
	oscillator)	enable utility
high-power devices, 2-3	frequency adjustment, 3-39	accessing, B-3
memory modules	theory of operation, 5-10	dialog box, B-3
part numbers, 6-41	operating	enabling and removing, B-4
midweb	system	hardware, B-4
removal and replacement, 7-44	recovery, D-1	service and support, 2-11
illustrated, 7-45	operating environment	software, B-4
midweb fans	specifications, 3-4	Option 010, time domain, 2-3
troubleshooting, 4-11		Option 014, configurable test set,
miscellaneous parts	verification, 3-4	2-3
location of part numbers, 6-7	operation	block diagram, 5-17
required for servicing, 2-9	A20 mixer brick, 5-19	normal configuration, 5-17
miscellaneous replaceable parts	A5 SPAM board–analog, 5-19	operation, 5-16
part numbers, 6-40	A5 SPAM board-digital, 5-24	Option 080, frequency offset
mixer brick	configurable test set,	mode, 2-4
operation, 5-19	Option 014, 5-16	Option 1CM, rack mount without
removal and replacement	CPU board, 5-24	handles, 2-4
illustrated, 7-31	data acquisition, 5-24	Option 1CP, rack mount with
procedure, 7-30	digital control, 5-21	handles, 2-4
troubleshooting, 4-45	digital processor, 5-21	Option 1E1, source attenuators,
module	display assembly, 5-23	2-4
exchange	floppy disk drive, 5-25	operation, 5-16
procedure, 6-5	fractional-N synthesizer boards,	Option F20, 20 GHz frequency
monitor, external, 4-12	5-9	range, 2-4
motherboard, system		Option F40, 40 GHz frequency
illustrated, 6-11	frequency reference board, 5-10	range, 2-4
operation, 5-23	front panel, 5-23	Option F50, 50 GHz frequency
	front panel interface board, 5-23	range, 2-4
part number, 6-10	hard disk drive, 5-25	Option R-50C-001
removal and replacement	keypad assembly, 5-23	commercial calibration, 2-11
illustrated, 7-19	MA 26.5, 5-10	··· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
procedure, 7-18	main RAM, 5-24	

Option R-50C-002	in bottom assembly, active,	miscellaneous
standards compliant	6-18, 6-20, 6-26, 6-28	part numbers, 6-40
calibration, 2-11	in bottom assembly, all	required for servicing, 2-9
ordering information	options, 6-32	replaceable
options and upgrades, 2-3, 2-5	in bottom assembly, passive,	listing of, 6-6
replaceable parts, 6-3	6-14, 6-22, 6-24	ordering information, 6-3
output power, source	in bottom assembly, passive	parts, hardware
linearity, 3-29	F20, 6-16	in bottom assembly
maximum test, 3-28 output power, test port	in external analyzer, 6-36	illustrated, 6-33
linearity, 3-29	in front panel assembly, 6-8	part numbers, 6-32
maximum test, 3-28	in hard disk drive assembly,	in external analyzer, all options
mammam tost, 5 20	6-38	illustrated, 6-37
	in internal analyzer, 6-34	part numbers, 6-36
P	in rear panel assembly, 6-39	in hard disk drive assembly, all
pads	in top assembly, all options,	options
required for servicing, 2-8	6-10, 6-30	illustrated, 6-38
paint	miscellaneous analyzer, 6-40	part numbers, 6-38
touch-up	supplies	in internal analyzer, all options
part numbers, 6-41	EMI/RFI, 6-41	illustrated, 6-35
PARALLEL	ESD, 6-41	part numbers, 6-34 in rear panel assembly, all
port	memory modules, 6-41	options
rear panel connector, 5-25	tools service, 6-40	illustrated, 6-39
troubleshooting, 4-21	upgrade kits, 6-41	part numbers, 6-39
part numbers	parts	in top assembly, all options
accessories	in bottom assembly	illustrated, 6-31
USB, 6-41	illustrated, 6-33	part numbers, 6-30
cables	part numbers, 6-32	password
GPIB, 6-40	in bottom assembly, active	Agilent administrator, 7-43
cables, all	illustrated, 6-19	performance
in top assembly, all options, 6-12	part numbers, 6-18, 6-20,	tests, 3-28
	6-26, 6-28	calibration coefficients, 3-32
documentation, 6-40 hardware	in bottom assembly, passive	description of, 3-7
in bottom assembly, 6-32	illustrated, 6-15, 6-23	dynamic accuracy, 3-33
in external analyzer, 6-36	part numbers, 6-14, 6-16,	frequency accuracy, 3-29
in hard disk drive, 6-38	6-22, 6-24	noise floor, 3-31
in internal analyzer, 6-34	in external analyzer	power meter accuracy, 3-34
in rear panel assembly, 6-39	illustrated, 6-37	receiver compression, 3-30
in top assembly, all options,	part numbers, 6-36	source maximum power
6-30	in front panel assembly	output, 3-28
kits	illustrated, 6-9	source power linearity, 3-29
handle, 6-41	part numbers, 6-8	test port output maximum
rack mount, 6-41	in hard disk drive assembly	power, 3-28
locating	illustrated, 6-38	test port output power
by reference designator, 6-6	part numbers, 6-38	linearity, 3-29
by type of part, 6-7	in internal analyzer	trace noise, 3-30
for assemblies, 6-7	illustrated, 6-35	verification
for hardware, 6-7	part numbers, 6-34	ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, 3-8
for miscellaneous parts, 6-7	in rear panel assembly	non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994
paint	illustrated, 6-39	3-9
touch-up, 6-41	part numbers, 6-39	phase stability check
protective end caps	in top assembly, all options	failure of, 3-16 test port cables, 3-15
for connectors, 6-40	illustrated, 6-11, 6-31	pin assignments
replaceable parts	part numbers, 6-10, 6-30	connectors
analyzer covers, 6-36	locating	AUX I/O, 5-14
analyzer feet, 6-36	by reference designator, 6-6	HANDLER I/O, 5-13
analyzer strap handle, 6-36	by type of part, 6-7	TEST SET I/O. 5-12

ping	protective end caps	receiver display
command, LAN, 4-22	for connectors	running the test, 4-27
from network, 4-23	part numbers, 6-40	receiver group
to analyzer, 4-22	,	block diagram, 5-20
pixel	${f R}$	defined, 4-28
damaged, 4-18	IL.	operation, 5-19
definition, 4-18	R1 channel	troubleshooting, 4-45
Port 1	troubleshooting, 4-27	recovery
attenuator	R1 trace	operating system, D-1
removal and replacement,	troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29	option data, B-5
7-34	R2 channel	reference channel R1, See R1 channel
check, 3-10	troubleshooting, 4-27 R2 trace	reference channel R2, See R2
typical power output, 4-41 Port 2	troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29	channel
attenuator	rack mount kits	removing
removal and replacement,	part numbers, 6-41	assemblies, See specific
7-34	with handles, Option 1CP, 2-4	as sembly.
check, 3-10	without handles, Option 1CM,	options, B-4
typical power output, 4-42	2-4	parts, See specific part.
post-repair procedures, 7-47	RAM, main	repair
power meter accuracy test, 3-34	operation, 5-24	post-repair procedures, 7-47
power supply	rear panel	procedures
check, 4-7	connectors	caution about, 7-3
functional description of, 5-5	1284-C, 5-25	warnings about, 7-3
functional group, 5-3	AUX I/O, 5-11	repairing option data, B-5
if all voltages are missing, 4-9	Display, 5-25	replaceable cables, flexible
operation, 5-26	EXT 10 MHz REF IN, 5-10	in top assembly, all options
voltage checks, 4-8	GPIB, 5-25	illustrated, 6-13
power supply assembly	HANDLER I/O, 5-11 LAN, 5-25	part numbers, 6-12
illustrated, 6-11 part number, 6-10	PARALLEL, 5-25	replaceable cables, ribbon
removal and replacement	RS-232, 5-25	in top assembly, all options
illustrated, 7-15	SERIAL, 5-25	illustrated, 6-13
procedure, 7-14	TEST SET I/O, 5-11	part numbers, 6-12
troubleshooting, 4-7	TRIG IN, 5-11	replaceable cables, semi-rigid
power, source	TRIG OUT, 5-11	in top assembly, all options
linearity test, 3-29	USB, 5-25	illustrated, 6-13
power, source output	VGA, 5-25	part numbers, 6-12
maximum test, 3-28	interconnects, 5-10, 5-11, 5-25	replaceable cables, wrapped-wire
power, test port output	replaceable parts	in top assembly, all options illustrated, 6-13
linearity test, 3-29	illustrated, 6-39	part numbers, 6-12
maximum test, 3-28	part numbers, 6-39	replaceable hardware
pre-repair procedures	troubleshooting, 4-20	in bottom assembly
caution about, 7-3	rebuilt-exchange assemblies	illustrated, 6-33
warnings about, 7-3	program, 6-5	part numbers, 6-32
preventive maintenance	receiver	in external analyzer
effect on error terms, A-3	accuracy	illustrated, 6-37
probe power	dynamic accuracy test, 3-33 calibration, 3-42	part numbers, 6-36
connector, 5-23	compression test, 3-30	in hard disk drive assembly
measurement points, 4-7	dynamic accuracy test, 3-33	illustrated, 6-38
troubleshooting, 4-16	functional description of, 5-5	part numbers, 6-38
processing subgroup	functional group, 5-3	in internal analyzer
operation, 5-24	linearity	illustrated, 6-35
protection	dynamic accuracy test, 3-33	part numbers, 6-34
against EMI/RFI, 6-41	outputs	in rear panel assembly
against ESD, 1-5, 3-4, 4-3, 7-3, A-4	troubleshooting, 4-45	illustrated, 6-39
Λ-4	<i>O</i> ,	part numbers, 6-39

in top assembly	A7 fractional-N synthesizer	procedure, 7-6
illustrated, 6-31	board	assembly
replaceable parts	illustrated, 7-17	cautions about, 7-4
hardware, in bottom assembly	procedure, 7-16	list of procedures, 7-5
illustrated, 6-33	A8 multiplier board	sequence, $6-4$, $7-4$
part numbers, 6-32	illustrated, 7-17	warnings about, 7-4
in bottom assembly, active	procedure, 7-16	display inverter
illustrated, 6-19	A9 fractional-N synthesizer	illustrated, 7-13
part numbers, $6-18$, $6-20$,	board	procedure, 7-12
6-26, 6-28	illustrated, 7-17	display lamp
in bottom assembly, passive	procedure, 7-16	illustrated, 7-13
illustrated, $6-15$, $6-23$	A10 frequency reference board	procedure, 7-12
part numbers, 6-14, 6-16,	illustrated, 7-17	fan, 7-44
6-22, 6-24	procedure, 7-16	front panel assembly
in external analyzer	A14 motherboard	illustrated, 7-9
illustrated, 6-37	illustrated, 7-19	procedure, 7-8
part numbers, 6-36	procedure, 7-18	front panel subassemblies
in front panel assembly	A15 CPU board	illustrated, 7-11
illustrated, 6-9	illustrated, 7-21	procedures, 7-10
part numbers, 6-8	procedure, 7-20	midweb
in hard disk drive assembly	A16 test set motherboard	illustrated, 7-45
illustrated, 6-38	illustrated, 7-23	procedure, 7-44
part numbers, 6-38	procedure, 7-22	replacement sequence, 4-3
in internal analyzer	A17 MASS 26.5	return loss check
illustrated, 6-35	illustrated, 7-25	failure of, 3-13
part numbers, 6-34	procedure, 7-24	test port cables, 3-13
in rear panel assembly	A18 MA 26.5	RFI/EMI
illustrated, 6-39	illustrated, 7-27	supplies
part numbers, 6-39	procedure, 7-26	part numbers, 6-41
in top assembly, all options, 6-10	A19 MASS 50	rotary pulse generator (RPG)
illustrated, 6-11, 6-31	illustrated, 7-29	part number, 6-8
part numbers, 6-30	procedure, 7-28	test, 4-16, 4-18
listing of, 6-6	A20 mixer brick	troubleshooting, 4-16
locating	illustrated, 7-31	RS-232 port
by reference designator, 6-6	procedure, 7-30	rear panel connector, 5-25
by type of part, 6-7	A21 test port 1 coupler	troubleshooting, 4-21
miscellaneous analyzer	illustrated, 7-33	
part numbers, 6-40	procedure, 7-32	${f S}$
ordering information, 6-3	A22 test port 2 coupler	
replacement	illustrated, 7-33	safety
Ā1 keypad assembly	procedure, 7-32	considerations, 1-3
illustrated, 7-11	A25 port 1 60-dB step	earth ground, 1-3
procedure, 7-10	attenuator	symbols, 1-3 SCPI, A-7
A2 display assembly	illustrated, 7-35	screws
illustrated, 7-11	procedure, 7-34	for bottom assemblies
procedure, 7-10	A26 port 2 60-dB step	illustrated, 6-33
A3 front panel interface board	attenuator	part numbers, 6-32
illustrated, 7-11	illustrated, 7-35	in external analyzer
procedure, 7-10	procedure, 7-34	illustrated, 6-37
A4 power supply assembly	A40 floppy disk drive	part numbers, 6-36
illustrated, 7-15	illustrated, 7-37	in hard disk drive assembly
procedure, 7-14	procedure, 7-36	illustrated, 6-38
A5 SPAM board	A41 hard disk drive	part numbers, 6-38
illustrated, 7-17	illustrated, 7-40	in rear panel assembly
procedure, 7-16	procedure, 7-38	illustrated, 6-39
A6 multiplier board	analyzer covers	part numbers, 6-39
illustrated, 7-17	illustrated, 7-7	part numbers, 0-00
procedure, 7-16	,	

serial bus	source attenuators	part number, 6-36	
test, 4-30	description of, 2-4	subgroup	
dialog box, 4-31	illustrated, 6-19	data acquisition and processing,	
performing, 4-30	operation, 5-16	5-21	
serial number	part number, 6-18, 6-26	front panel, 5-21	
changing, B-6	removal and replacement	subnet mask, LAN, 4-22	
installing, B-6 SERIAL port	illustrated, 7-35	substitution cable, 3-22	
rear panel connector, 5-25	procedure, 7-34	calibration kits, 3-22	
troubleshooting, 4-21	source attenuators, Option 1E1	verification kits, 3-22	
service	illustrated, 6-19	supplies	
contacting Agilent, 2-10	part number, 6-18, 6-26	EMI/RFI	
EMI/RFI parts	source group block diagram, 5-7	part numbers, 6-41	
part numbers, 6-41	defined, 4-28	ESD	
memory modules	operation, 5-6	part numbers, 6-41	
part numbers, 6-41	troubleshooting, 4-30	memory modules	
miscellaneous parts	source match	part numbers, 6-41	
required, 2-9	cause of failure, A-10	support	
options, 2-11	definition of, A-10	contacting Agilent, 2-10	
procedures	measurements affected by, A-10	options, 2-11	
caution about, 7-3	SPAM board	organization, 2-11	
post-repair, 7-47	illustrated, 6-11	switch repeatability	
warnings about, 7-3	operation	check, 3-10	
static safety parts	analog, 5-19	operator's check, 3-10	
part numbers, 6-41	digital, 5-24	synthesized source	
required, 2-9	part number, 6-10	functional description of, 5-4	
test equipment	removal and replacement	synthesized source group	
required, 2-6	illustrated, 7-17	operation, 5-6	
tools	procedure, 7-16	system	
part numbers, 6-40	troubleshooting, 4-45	adjustments, 3-1, 3-39, B-1, C-1	
required, 2-9	speaker	frequency at 10 MHz, 3-39	
warnings, 1-4	front panel, 5-23	getting ready, 3-4	
warranty	troubleshooting, 4-16	LO power, $3-40$	
standard, 2-11	specifications	receiver calibration, 3-42	
three-year return to Agilent,	instrument, 3-6	source calibration, 3-41	
2-11	stabilization, warm up time, 3-4	checks, 3-1, B-1, C-1	
shipment for service or repair,	system, 3-6	getting ready, 3-4	
2-11	stabilization	specifications, 3-6	
signal separation	warm up time, 3-4	verification, 3-1, 3-7, 3-19, B-1,	
functional description of, 5-4	standards compliant calibration,	C-1	
functional group, 5-3	Option R-50C-002, 2-11	device connections, 3-24	
signal separation group	static safety parts	dialog box, 3-23	
defined, 4-28	required for servicing, 2-9	example of results, 3-26, 3-27	
operation, 5-15	step attenuator, source	failure flowchart, 3-25	
troubleshooting, 4-41	illustrated, 6-19	failure of, 3-25	
signal separation group, active	operation, 5-16	getting ready, 3-4	
block diagram, 5-17	part number, 6-18, 6-26	interpreting results, 3-26	
signal separation group, passive	port 1	performing, 3-22	
block diagram, 5-15	troubleshooting, 4-44	procedure, 3-23	
single band failure, 4-35	port 2	test setup, 3-23	
software	troubleshooting, 4-44	what it verifies, 3-19	
options, B-4	removal and replacement	system motherboard	
source	illustrated, 7-35	illustrated, 6-11	
calibration, 3-41 functional group, 5-3	procedure, 7-34	operation, 5-23	
g 1 ,	storage data	part number, 6-10	
maximum output power test, 3-28	IDE, 5-25	removal and replacement	
power linearity test, 3-29	strap handle analyzer	illustrated, 7-19	
power intearity test, 5-29	illustrated 6-37	procedure, 7-18	

troubleshooting, 4-11	magnitude and phase	trace
system, operating	stability, 3-15	troubleshooting
recovery, D-1	magnitude and phase stability	all traces, 4-29
	failure, 3-16	troubleshooting all, 4-27
${f T}$	performing, 3-12	trace A
1	return loss, 3-13	troubleshooting, $4-27$, $4-29$
test	return loss failure, 3-13	trace B
calibration coefficients, 3-32	TEST SET I/O	troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29
dynamic accuracy, 3-33	connector	trace noise
frequency accuracy, 3-29	pin assignments, 5-12	test, 3-30
noise floor, 3-31	rear panel, 5-11	trace R1
performance	test set motherboard	troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29
frequency accuracy, 3-29	illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	trace R2 troubleshooting, 4-27, 4-29
source maximum power	operation, 5-11	trace, all
output, 3-28	part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,	troubleshooting, 4-29
test port maximum power	6-26	traceability
output, 3-28	removal and replacement	measurement, 3-21
power meter accuracy, 3-34	illustrated, 7-23	path, 3-21
receiver compression, 3-30	procedure, 7-22	TRIG IN connector
source power linearity, 3-29	test nodes, 4-33, 4-34	rear panel, 5-11
test port output power linearity,	troubleshooting, 4-33, 4-34	TRIG OUT connector
3-29	test setup	rear panel, 5-11
trace noise, 3-30	system verification, 3-23	troubleshooting
test equipment	tests	1284-C port, 4-21
required for service, 2-6	adjustments, 3-39	A1 front panel keypad, 4-16
required for servicing, 2-6	performance, 3-7, 3-28	A2 display assembly, 4-12, 4-16
test port	serial bus, 4-30	A3 front panel interface board,
cable checks	dialog box, 4-31	4-12, 4-16
connector repeatability	performing, 4-30	A4 power supply assembly, 4-7
failure, 3-18	source group, 4-35	A5 SPAM board, 4-45
dynamic accuracy test, 3-33	tests nodes	A6 multiplier board
maximum output power test,	on A10 frequency reference,	all bands, 4-39
3-28	4-32	A7 fractional-N synthesizer
noise floor test, 3-31	on A16 test set motherboard,	board
output power linearity test, 3-29	4-33, 4-34	band 3, 4-37
test port 1 coupler	on A6 multiplier board, 4-31	bands 1 and 2, 4-37
illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	on A7 fractional-N synthesizer	bands 4–30, 4-37
operation, 5-16	board, 4-32	A8 multiplier board
part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22, 6-26	on A8 multiplier board, 4-31	all bands, 4-40
removal and replacement	on A9 fractional-N synthesizer board, 4-32	A9 fractional-N synthesizer
illustrated, 7-33	time domain, Option 010, 2-3	board
procedure, 7-32	tools	band 3, 4-39
test port 2 coupler	required for servicing, 2-9	bands 1 and 2, 4-39
illustrated, 6-15, 6-19, 6-23	service, part numbers, 6-40	bands 4–30, 4-40
operation, 5-16	top assembly	A10 frequency reference board,
part number, 6-14, 6-18, 6-22,	replaceable parts	4-36
6-26	illustrated, 6-31	A14 motherboard, 4-11
removal and replacement	part numbers, 6-10, 6-30	A15 CPU board, 4-12, 4-20
illustrated, 7-33	top assembly, all options	A16 test set motherboard board,
procedure, 7-32	replaceable cables, all	4-33, 4-34
test port cable	illustrated, 6-13	A17 MASS 26.5, 4-43
checks, 3-10	part numbers, 6-12	A18 MA 26.5, 4-43, 4-44
accessories used in, 3-12	replaceable parts	A19 MASS 50, 4-43
connector repeatability, 3-17	illustrated, 6-11	A20 mixer brick, 4-45
insertion loss, 3-14	touch-up	A21 test port 1 coupler, 4-43
insertion loss failure, 3-14	paint	A22 test port 2 coupler, 4-43
	part numbers, 6-41	A25 port 1 step attenuator, 4-4-

A26 port 2 step attenuator, 4-44	where to begin, 4-4	failure flowchart, 3-25
all bands, 4-40		failure of, 3-25
all traces, 4-29	U	getting ready, 3-4
band 3, 4-37, 4-39	U	interpreting results, 3-26
bands 1 and 2, 4-37, 4-39	uncertainty	performing, 3-22
bands 4–30, 4-37, 4-40	measurement, 3-20	procedure, 3-23
channel A, 4-27, 4-41	upgrade	test setup, 3-23
channel B, 4-27, 4-41	configurable test set,	what it verifies, 3-19
channel R1, 4-27	Option 014, 2-3	VGA monitor, 4-12
channel R2, 4-27	firmware	VGA port
check the basics, 4-4	downloading from the	rear panel connector, 5-25
error term failure	internet, C-2	troubleshooting, 4-21
suspect devices, A-3	frequency offset mode	
fans, 4-11	Option 080, 2-4	\mathbf{W}
front panel, 4-16	how to order, 2-3, 2-5	VV
front panel knob, 4-16	source attenuators, Option 1E1,	warm up
front-panel USB, 4-16	2-4	analyzer, 3-4
GPIB port, 4-21	time domain, Option 010, 2-3	warning, 1-3
LAN, 4-22	upgrade kits	warnings for servicing, 1-4
LCD display, 4-12	part numbers, 6-41	warranty
measurement system, 4-26	upgrades	service
receiver group, 4-45	analyzer, 2-5	standard, 2-11
running the receiver display,	USB	three-year return to Agilent,
4-27	accessories	2-11
signal separation group, 4-41	CD-RW drive, 2-5	Windows, 2-6
source group, 4-30, 4-35	hub, 2-5	
traces A, B, R1, R2, 4-27	part numbers, 6-41	
where to begin, 4-28	front panel	
order of removal of boards, 4-9	troubleshooting, 4-16	
PARALLEL port, 4-21	port	
ping command, 4-22	front panel connector, 5-23	
power output of channel A, 4-41	rear panel connector, 5-25	
power output of channel B, 4-41	rear panel	
power up, 4-6	troubleshooting, 4-20	
power supply check, 4-7	USB hub	
probe power, 4-16	operation, 5-25	
rear panel, 4-20	utility	
rear-panel USB, 4-20	option enable accessing, B-3	
receiver outputs, 4-45	dialog box, B-3	
RPG, 4-16	dialog box, D-5	
RS-232 port, 4-21		
SERIAL port, 4-21	${f V}$	
source group	VCO (voltage-controlled	
single vs. broadband, 4-35	oscillator)	
speaker, 4-16	defined, 5-6	
trace A, 4-27	verification	
trace B, 4-27	ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, 3-8	
trace R1, 4-27	kits, 2-8, 3-7	
trace R2, 4-27	substitution, 3-22	
typical power output	non-ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994,	
Port 1, 4-41	3-9	
Port 2, 4-42	of operating environment, 3-4	
using controllers to system	of operating specifications, 3-4	
troubleshoot, 4-22	system, 3-1, 3-7, 3-19, B-1, C-1	
using error terms, A-3	device connections, 3-24	
using the extender board, 4-8	dialog box, 3-23	
VGA port, 4-21	example of results, 3-26, 3-27	

Index				